

Package ‘deepSTRAPP’

January 19, 2026

Title Test for Differences in Diversification Rates over Time

Version 1.0.0

Description Employ time-calibrated phylogenies and trait/range data to test for differences in diversification rates over evolutionary time. Extend the STRAPP test from BAMMtools::traitDependentBAMM() to any time step along phylogenies. See inst/COPYRIGHTS for details on third-party code.

License MIT + file LICENSE

Encoding UTF-8

RoxygenNote 7.3.2

URL <https://github.com/MaelDore/deepSTRAPP>,
<https://maeldore.github.io/deepSTRAPP/>

BugReports <https://github.com/MaelDore/deepSTRAPP/issues>

Imports ape (>= 5.8.0), BAMMtools (>= 2.1.12), cladoRcpp (>= 0.15.1), coda (>= 0.19-4.1), cowplot (>= 1.1.3), dplyr (>= 1.1.4), dunn.test (>= 1.3.6), geiger (>= 2.0.11), ggplot2 (>= 3.5.0), methods (>= 4.4.2), phytools (>= 2.0.0), plyr (>= 1.8.9), purrr (>= 1.0.2), qpdf (>= 1.4.1), RColorBrewer (>= 1.1-3), Rcpp (>= 1.0.14), scales (>= 1.3.0), stringr (>= 1.5.1), tidyr (>= 1.3.1)

Depends R (>= 4.4)

LazyData true

LazyDataCompression xz

Suggests knitr, maps (>= 3.4.2), parallel (>= 4.4.2), BioGeoBEARS (>= 1.1.3), rmarkdown

Additional_repositories <https://maeldore.github.io/drat>

LinkingTo Rcpp

VignetteBuilder knitr

NeedsCompilation yes

Author Maël Doré [aut, cre, cph] (ORCID:
[<https://orcid.org/0000-0003-3242-9242>](https://orcid.org/0000-0003-3242-9242)),
 Dan Rabosky [ctb],
 Mike Grundler [ctb],
 Huateng Huang [ctb],
 Pascal Title [ctb],
 Liam Revell [ctb],
 Nicholas J. Matzke [ctb]

Maintainer Maël Doré <mael.dore@gmail.com>

Repository CRAN

Date/Publication 2026-01-19 17:30:02 UTC

Contents

BAMM_template_diversification	3
BSM_to_phytools_simmap	4
compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time	7
cut_contMap_for_focal_time	14
cut_densityMaps_for_focal_time	17
cut_densityMap_for_focal_time	20
cut_phylo_for_focal_time	23
eel_biogeo_data	25
eel_cat_3lvl_data	26
extract_diversification_data_melted_df_for_focal_time	27
extract_most_likely_ranges_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time	29
extract_most_likely_states_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time	32
extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time	36
extract_most_likely_trait_values_from_contMap_for_focal_time	42
is_dev_version	47
mammals	48
plot_BAMM_rates	49
plot_contMap	52
plot_densityMaps_overlay	54
plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time	56
plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time	62
plot_rates_through_time	68
plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time	73
plot_rates_vs_trait_data_over_time	79
plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time	85
plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_for_focal_time	88
plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_over_time	95
Ponerinae_binary_range_table	102
Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib	103
Ponerinae_cat_2lvl_data_old_calib	105
Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib	106
Ponerinae_trait_cont_tip_data_10My	107
Ponerinae_trait_tip_data	107

Ponerinae_tree	108
Ponerinae_tree_old_calib	109
prepare_diversification_data	110
prepare_trait_data	117
run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time	127
run_deepSTRAPP_over_time	137
select_best_model_from_BioGeoBEARS	152
select_best_trait_model_from_geiger	155
update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time	158
whale_BAMM_object	164

Index	166
--------------	------------

BAMM_template_diversification

Template file for BAMM diversification analyses

Description

Template file for BAMM diversification analyses provided as character strings.

Source: bamm-2.5.0 References: <http://bamm-project.org/>; <https://github.com/macroevolution/bamm>

Usage

```
data(BAMM_template_diversification)
```

Format

A vector of 260 character strings.

Details

A vector of 260 character strings that can be displayed with `print(BAMM_template_diversification)`.

This is the template used to generate the 'config_file.txt' controlling settings used for a BAMM run. It provides detailed explanations of the additional_BAMM_settings that can be used in

[prepare_diversification_data\(\)](#) to customize the BAMM run. It is called internally by [prepare_diversification_data\(\)](#) to produce the custom 'config_file' used in the subsequent BAMM run.

References

Authors: Daniel Rabosky (BAMM) & Pascal Title ({BAMMtools}). Modified by Maël Doré for deepSTRAPP.

See Also

BAMM software website: <http://bamm-project.org/>

BSM_to_phytools_simmap

Convert Biogeographic Stochastic Map (BSM) to phytools SIMMAP stochastic map (SM) format

Description

These functions convert a Biogeographic Stochastic Map (BSM) output from BioGeoBEARS into a simmap object from R package {phytools} (See [phytools::make.simmap\(\)](#)).

They require a model fit with BioGeoBEARS::bears_optim_run() and the output of a Biogeographic Stochastic Mapping performed with BioGeoBEARS::runBSM() to produce simmap objects as phylogenies with the associated mapping of range evolution along branches across simulations.

- [BSM_to_phytools_simmap\(\)](#): Produce one simmap for the required simulation (index of the simulation provided with sim_index).
- [BSMs_to_phytools_simmmaps\(\)](#): Produce all simmap objects for all simulations stored in a unique multiSimmap object.

Initial functions in R package BioGeoBEARS by Nicholas J. Matzke:

- BioGeoBEARS::BSM_to_phytools_SM()
- BioGeoBEARS::BSMs_to_phytools_SMs()

Usage

```
BSM_to_phytools_simmap(model_fit, phylo, BSM_output, sim_index)
```

```
BSMs_to_phytools_simmmaps(model_fit, phylo, BSM_output)
```

Arguments

model_fit	A BioGeoBEARS results object, produced by ML inference via BioGeoBEARS::bears_optim_run().
phylo	Time-calibrated phylogeny used in the BioGeoBEARS analyses to produce the historical biogeographic inference and run the Biogeographic Stochastic Mapping. Object of class "phylo" as defined in {ape}.
BSM_output	A list with two objects, a cladogenetic events table and an anagenetic events table, as the result of Biogeographic Stochastic Mapping conducted with BioGeoBEARS::runBSM().
sim_index	Integer. Index of the biogeographic simulation targeted to produce the simmap with BSM_to_phytools_simmap() .

Details

These functions are slight adaptations of original functions from the R Package BioGeoBEARS by N. Matzke.

Initial functions: BioGeoBEARS::BSM_to_phytools_SM() BioGeoBEARS::BSMs_to_phytools_SMs()

Changes:

- Solves issue with differences in ranges allowed across time-strata.
- Requires directly the output of `BioGeoBEARS::runBSM()` instead of separated cladogenetic and anagenetic event tables.
- Update the documentation.

Value

The `BSM_to_phytools_simmap()` function returns a list with two elements:

- `$simmap` A unique `simmap` for a given biogeographic simulation as an object of classes `c("simmap", "phylo")`. This is a modified `{ape}` tree with additional elements to report range mapping, model parameters and likelihood.
 - `$maps` A list of named numerical vectors. Provides the mapping of ranges along each remaining edge. Names are the ranges. Values are residence times in each state across segments
 - `$mapped.edge` A numerical matrix. Provides the evolutionary time spent across ranges (columns) along the edges (rows). `row.names()` are the node ID at the rootward and tipward ends of each edge.
 - `$Q` Numerical matrix. The transition rates across ranges calculated from the ML parameter estimates of the model.
 - `$logL` Numeric. The log-likelihood of the data under the ML model.
- `$residence_times` `Data.frame` with two rows. Summarizes the residence time spent in each range along all branches, in (raw) evolutionary time (i.e., branch lengths), and in percentage (`perc`).

The `BSMs_to_phytools_simmmaps()` function loop around the `BSM_to_phytools_simmap()` function to aggregate all `simmmaps` from all biogeographic simulations in a unique list of classes `c("multiSimmap", "multiPhylo")`.

- Each element in the `$simmap` of a biogeographic simulation obtained with `BSM_to_phytools_simmap()`.
- `$residence_times` summary `data.frames` are not preserved.

Notes on BioGeoBEARS

The R package BioGeoBEARS is needed for this function to work with biogeographic data. Please install it manually from: <https://github.com/nmatzke/BioGeoBEARS>.

Notes on using the resulting `simmap` object in `phytools` (adapted from Nicholas J. Matzke)

The `phytools` functions, like `phytools::countSimmap()`, will only count the anagenetic events (range transitions occurring along branches) as it was written assuming purely anagenetic models.

It remains possible to extract cladogenetic events (range transitions occurring at speciation) by comparing the last-state-below-a-node with the descendant-pairs-above-a-node. However, it is recommended to use the built-in functions from BioGeoBEARS to summarize the biogeographic history based on the tables of cladogenetic and anagenetic events obtained from `BioGeoBEARS::runBSM()`. `simmap` objects should primarily be considered as a tool for visualization.

Associated functions in R package BioGeoBEARS:


```

BSM_output = eel_biogeo_data$BSM_output,
sim_index = 1)

# Explore output
str(simmap_1, max.level = 1)
# Print residence times in each range
simmap_1$residence_times
# Plot simmap
plot(simmap_1$simmap)

## Convert BSM output into all simmaps in a multiSimmap/multiPhylo object
all_simmaps <- BSMs_to_phytools_simmaps(model_fit = eel_biogeo_data$best_model_fit,
                                         phylo = eel.tree,
                                         BSM_output = eel_biogeo_data$BSM_output)

# Explore output
str(all_simmaps, max.level = 1)
# Plot simmap n°1
plot(all_simmaps[[1]])
}

```

```
compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time
```

Compute STRAPP to test for a relationship between diversification rates and trait data

Description

Carries out the appropriate statistical method to test for a relationship between diversification rates and trait data for a given point in the past (i.e. the `focal_time`). Tests are based on block-permutations: rates data are randomized across tips following blocks defined by the diversification regimes identified on each tip (typically from a BAMM).

Such tests are called STructured RAte Permutations on Phylogenies (STRAPP) as described in Rabosky, D. L., & Huang, H. (2016). A robust semi-parametric test for detecting trait-dependent diversification. *Systematic biology*, 65(2), 181-193. doi:10.1093/sysbio/syv066.

The function is an extension of the original `BAMMtools::traitDependentBAMM()` function used to carry out STRAPP test on extant time-calibrated phylogenies.

Tests can be carried out on speciation, extinction and net diversification rates.

`deepSTRAPP::compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time()` can handle three types of statistical tests depending on the type of trait data provided:

Continuous trait data:

Tests for correlations between trait and rates carried out with `deepSTRAPP::compute_STRAPP_test_for_continuous_data()`. The associated test is the Spearman's rank correlation test (See [stats::cor.test](#)).

Binary trait data:

For categorical and biogeographic trait data that have only two states (ex: 'Nearctic' vs. 'Neotropics'). Tests for differences in rates between states are carried out with `deepSTRAPP::compute_STRAPP_test_for_binary_data()`. The associated test is the Mann-Whitney-Wilcoxon rank-sum test (See [stats::wilcox.test](#)).

Multinomial trait data:

For categorical and biogeographic trait data with more than two states (ex: 'No leg' vs. 'Two legs' vs. 'Four legs'). Tests for differences in rates between states are carried out with `deepSTRAPP::compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time`. The associated test for all states is the Kruskal-Wallis H test (See [stats::kruskal.test](#)). If `posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE`, post hoc pairwise tests between pairs of states will be carried out too. The associated test for post hoc pairwise tests is the Dunn's post hoc pairwise rank-sum test (See [dunn.test::dunn.test](#)).

Usage

```
compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  BAMM_object,
  trait_data_list,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  seed = NULL,
  nb_permutations = NULL,
  replace_samples = FALSE,
  alpha = 0.05,
  two_tailed = TRUE,
  one_tailed_hypothesis = NULL,
  posthoc_pairwise_tests = FALSE,
  p.adjust_method = "none",
  return_perm_data = FALSE,
  nthreads = 1,
  print_hypothesis = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

BAMM_object	Object of class "bammdata", typically generated with update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time() , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated diversification rates across selected posterior samples updated to a specific time in the past (i.e. the focal_time).
trait_data_list	List obtained from extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time() that contains at least a \$trait_data element, a \$focal_time element, and a \$trait_data_type. \$trait_data is a named vector with the trait data found on the phylogeny at focal_time. \$focal_time informs on the time in the past at which the trait and rates data will be tested. \$trait_data_type informs on the type of trait data: continuous, categorical, or biogeographic.
rate_type	A character string specifying the type of diversification rates to use. Must be one of 'speciation', 'extinction' or 'net_diversification' (default).
seed	Integer. Set the seed to ensure reproducibility. Default is NULL (a random seed is used).
nb_permutations	Integer. To select the number of random permutations to perform during the tests. If NULL (default), all posterior samples will be used once.
replace_samples	Logical. To specify whether to allow 'replacement' (i.e., multiple use) of a posterior sample when drawing samples used to carry out the test. Default is

	FALSE.
alpha	Numerical. Significance level to use to compute the estimate corresponding to the values of the test statistic used to assess significance of the test. This does NOT affect p-values. Default is 0.05.
two_tailed	<p>Logical. To define the type of tests. If TRUE (default), tests for correlations/differences in rates will be carried out with a null hypothesis that rates are not correlated with trait values (continuous data) or equals between trait states (categorical and biogeographic data). If FALSE, one-tailed tests are carried out.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For continuous data, it involves defining a one_tailed_hypothesis testing for either a "positive" or "negative" correlation under the alternative hypothesis. • For binary data (two states), it involves defining a one_tailed_hypothesis indicating which states have higher rates under the alternative hypothesis. • For multinomial data (more than two states), it defines the type of post hoc pairwise tests to carry out between pairs of states. If posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE, all two-tailed (if two_tailed = TRUE) or one-tailed (if two_tailed = FALSE) tests are automatically carried out.
one_tailed_hypothesis	A character string specifying the alternative hypothesis in the one-tailed test. For continuous data, it is either "negative" or "positive" correlation. For binary data, it lists the trait states with states ordered in increasing rates under the alternative hypothesis, separated by a greater-than such as c('A > B').
posthoc_pairwise_tests	Logical. Only for multinomial data (with more than two states). If TRUE, all possible post hoc pairwise (Dunn) tests will be computed across all pairs of states. This is a way to detect which pairs of states have significant differences in rates if the overall test (Kruskal-Wallis) is significant. Default is FALSE.
p.adjust_method	A character string. Only for multinomial data (with more than two states). It specifies the type of correction to apply to the p-values in the post hoc pairwise tests to account for multiple comparisons. See <code>stats::p.adjust()</code> for the available methods. Default is none.
return_perm_data	Logical. Whether to return the stats data computed from the posterior samples for observed and permuted data in the output. This is needed to plot the histogram of the null distribution used to assess significance of the test with <code>plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time()</code> . Default is FALSE.
nthreads	Integer. Number of threads to use for paralleled computing of the tests across the permutations. The R package <code>parallel</code> must be loaded for <code>nthreads > 1</code> . Default is 1.
print_hypothesis	Logical. Whether to print information on what test is carried out, detailing the null and alternative hypotheses, and what significant level is used to rejected or not the null hypothesis. Default is TRUE.

Details

These set of functions carries out the STructured RAte Permutations on Phylogenies (STRAPP) test as defined in Rabosky, D. L., & Huang, H. (2016). A robust semi-parametric test for detecting trait-dependent diversification. *Systematic biology*, 65(2), 181-193.

It is an extension of the original `BAMMtools::traitDependentBAMM()` function used to carry out STRAPP test on extant time-calibrated phylogenies, but allowing here to test for differences/correlations at any point in the past (i.e. the `focal_time`).

It takes an object of class "bammdata" (`BAMM_object`) that was updated such as its diversification rates (`$tipLambda` and `$tipMu`) and regimes (`$tipStates`) are reflecting values observed at a specific time in the past (i.e. the `$focal_time`). Similarly, it takes a list (`trait_data_list`) that provides `$trait_data` as observed on branches at the same `focal_time` than the diversification rates and regimes.

A STRAPP test is carried out by drawing a random set of posterior samples from the `BAMM_object`, then randomly permuting rates across blocks of tips defined by the macroevolutionary regimes. Test statistics are then computed across the initial observed data and the permuted data for each sample. In a two-tailed test, the p-value is the proportion of posterior samples in which the test stats is as extreme in the permuted than in the observed data. In a one-tailed test, the p-value is the proportion of posterior samples in which the test stats is higher in the permuted than in the observed data.

———— Major changes compared to `BAMMtools::traitDependentBAMM()` ————

- Allow to choose if random sampling of posterior configurations must be done with replacement or not with `replace_samples`.
- Add post hoc pairwise tests (Dunn test) for multinomial data. Use `posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE`.
- Provide outputs tailored for histogram plots `plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time()` and p-value time-series plots `plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time()`.
- Add prints detailing what test is carried out, what are the null and alternative hypotheses, and what significant level is used to rejected or not the null hypothesis. (Enabled with `print_hypothesis = TRUE`).
- Split the function in multiple sub-functions according to the type of data (`$trait_data_type`).
- Prevent using Pearson's correlation tests and applying log-transformation for continuous data. The rationale is that there is no reason to assume that tip rates are distributed normally or log-normally. Thus, a Spearman's rank correlation test is favored.

Value

The function returns a list with at least eight elements.

Summary elements for the main test:

- `$estimate` Named numerical. Value of the test statistic used to assess significance of the test according to the significance level provided (`alpha`). The test is significant if `$estimate` is higher than zero.
- `$stats_median` Numerical. Median value of the distribution of test statistics across all selected posterior samples.
- `$p-value` Numerical. P-value of the test. The test is considered significant if `$p-value` is lower than `alpha`.

- `$method` Character string. The statistical method used to carry out the test.
- `$rate_type` Character string. The type of diversification rates tested. One of 'speciation', 'extinction' or 'net_diversification'.
- `$trait_data_type` Character string. The type of trait data as found in 'trait_data_list\$trait_data_type'. One of 'continuous', 'categorical', or 'biogeographic'.
- `$trait_data_type_for_stats` Character string. The type of trait data used to select statistical method. One of 'continuous', 'binary', or 'multinomial'.
- `$focal_time` The time in the past at which the trait and rates data were tested.

If using continuous or binary data:

- `$two-tailed` Logical. Record the type of test used: two-tailed if TRUE, one-tailed if FALSE. If `one_tailed_hypothesis` is provided (only for continuous and binary trait data):
- `$one_tailed_hypothesis` Character string. Record of the alternative hypothesis used for the one-tailed tests.

If `posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE` (only for multinomial trait data):

- `$posthoc_pairwise_tests` List of at least 3 sub-elements:
 - `$summary_df` Data.frame of five variables providing the summary results of post hoc pairwise tests
 - `$method` Character string. The statistical method used to carry out the test. Here, "Dunn".
 - `$two-tailed` Logical. Record the type of post hoc pairwise tests used: two-tailed if TRUE, one-tailed if FALSE.

If `return_perm_data = TRUE`, the stats data computed from the posterior samples for observed and permuted data are provided. This is needed to plot the histogram of the null distribution used to assess significance of the test with `plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time()`.

- `$perm_data_df` A data.frame with four variables summarizing the data generated during the STRAPP test:
 - `$posterior_samples_random_ID` Integer. ID of the posterior samples randomly drawn and used for the STRAPP test.
 - `$*_obs` Numerical. Test stats computed from the observed data in the posterior samples. Name depends on the test used.
 - `$*_perm` Numerical. Test stats computed from the permuted data in the posterior samples. Name depends on the test used.
 - `$delta_*` OR `$abs_delta_*` Numerical. Test stats computed for the STRAPP test comparing observed stats and permuted stats. Name depends on the test used and the type of tests (two-tailed compare absolute values; one-tailed compare raw values). Combined with `posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE`, the stats data are also provided for the post hoc pairwise tests:
- `$posthoc_pairwise_tests$perm_data_array` A 3D array containing stats data for all post hoc pairwise tests in a similar format that `$perm_data_df`.

If no STRAPP test was performed in the case of categorical/biogeographic data with a single state/range at focal_time, only the `$trait_data_type`, `$trait_data_type_for_stats = "none"`, and `$focal_time` are returned.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

References

For STRAPP: Rabosky, D. L., & Huang, H. (2016). A robust semi-parametric test for detecting trait-dependent diversification. *Systematic biology*, 65(2), 181-193. doi:[10.1093/sysbio/syv066](https://doi.org/10.1093/sysbio/syv066).

For STRAPP in deep times: Doré, M., Borowiec, M. L., Branstetter, M. G., Camacho, G. P., Fisher, B. L., Longino, J. T., Ward, P. S., Blaimer, B. B., (2025), Evolutionary history of ponerine ants highlights how the timing of dispersal events shapes modern biodiversity, *Nature Communications*. doi:[10.1038/s41467025637093](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467025637093)

See Also

Associated functions in deepSTRAPP: [extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time\(\)](#)
[update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time\(\)](#)

Original function in BAMMtools: [BAMMtools::traitDependentBAMM\(\)](#)

Statistical tests: [stats::cor.test\(\)](#) [stats::wilcox.test\(\)](#) [stats::kruskal.test\(\)](#) [dunn.test::dunn.test\(\)](#)

For a guided tutorial, see this vignette: `vignette("explore_STRAPP_test_types", package = "deepSTRAPP")`

Examples

```
if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  # ----- Prepare data ----- #

  ## Load the BAMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BAMM with diversification rates
  # for ponerine ants extracted for 10My ago.
  data(Ponerinae_BAMM_object_10My, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  ## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
  # It is not available in CRAN versions.
  # Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

  # Plot the associated phylogeny with mapped rates
  plot_BAMM_rates(Ponerinae_BAMM_object_10My)

  ## Load the object containing head width trait data for ponerine ants extracted for 10My ago.
  data(Ponerinae_trait_cont_tip_data_10My, package = "deepSTRAPP")

  # Plot the associated contMap (continuous trait stochastic map)
  plot_contMap(Ponerinae_trait_cont_tip_data_10My$contMap)

  # Check that objects are ordered in the same fashion
  identical(names(Ponerinae_BAMM_object_10My$tipStates[[1]]),
            names(Ponerinae_trait_cont_tip_data_10My$trait_data))

  # Save continuous data
  trait_data_continuous <- Ponerinae_trait_cont_tip_data_10My
```

```

## Transform trait data into binary and multinominal data

# Binarize data into two states
trait_data_binary <- trait_data_continuous
trait_data_binary$trait_data[trait_data_continuous$trait_data < 0] <- "state_A"
trait_data_binary$trait_data[trait_data_continuous$trait_data >= 0] <- "state_B"
trait_data_binary$trait_data_type <- "categorical"

table(trait_data_binary$trait_data)

# Categorize data into three states
trait_data_multinomial <- trait_data_continuous
trait_data_multinomial$trait_data[trait_data_continuous$trait_data < 0] <- "state_B"
trait_data_multinomial$trait_data[trait_data_continuous$trait_data < -1] <- "state_A"
trait_data_multinomial$trait_data[trait_data_continuous$trait_data >= 0] <- "state_C"
trait_data_multinomial$trait_data_type <- "categorical"

table(trait_data_multinomial$trait_data)

# (May take several minutes to run)
# ----- Compute STRAPP test for continuous data ----- #

plot(x = trait_data_continuous$trait_data, y = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_10My$tipLambda[[1]])

# Compute STRAPP test under the alternative hypothesis of a "negative" correlation
# between "net_diversification" rates and trait data
STRAPP_results <- compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_10My,
  trait_data_list = trait_data_continuous,
  two_tailed = FALSE,
  one_tailed_hypothesis = "negative",
  return_perm_data = TRUE)
str(STRAPP_results, max.level = 2)
# Data from the posterior samples is available in STRAPP_results$perm_data_df
head(STRAPP_results$perm_data_df)

# ----- Compute STRAPP test for binary data ----- #

# Compute STRAPP test under the alternative hypothesis that "state_A" is associated
# with higher "net_diversification" than "state_B"
STRAPP_results <- compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_10My,
  trait_data_list = trait_data_binary,
  two_tailed = FALSE,
  one_tailed_hypothesis = c("state_A > state_B"))
str(STRAPP_results, max.level = 1)

# Compute STRAPP test under the alternative hypothesis that "state_B" is associated
# with higher "net_diversification" than "state_A"
STRAPP_results <- compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_10My,
  trait_data_list = trait_data_binary,
  two_tailed = FALSE,
  one_tailed_hypothesis = c("state_B > state_A"))

```

```

str(STRAPP_results, max.level = 1)

# ----- Compute STRAPP test for multinomial data ----- #

# Compute STRAPP test between all three states, and compute post hoc tests
# for differences in rates between all possible pairs of states
# with a p-value adjusted for multiple comparison using Bonferroni's correction
STRAPP_results <- compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  BMM_object = Ponerinae_BMM_object_10My,
  trait_data_list = trait_data_multinomial,
  posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE,
  two_tailed = TRUE,
  p.adjust_method = "bonferroni")
str(STRAPP_results, max.level = 3)
# All post hoc pairwise test summaries are available in $summary_df
STRAPP_results$posthoc_pairwise_tests$summary_df
}

```

cut_contMap_for_focal_time

Cut the phylogeny and continuous trait mapping for a given focal time in the past

Description

Cuts off all the branches of the phylogeny which are younger than a specific time in the past (i.e. the focal_time). Branches overlapping the focal_time are shorten to the focal_time. Likewise, remove continuous trait mapping for the cut off branches by updating the \$tree\$maps and \$tree\$mapped.edge elements.

Usage

```
cut_contMap_for_focal_time(contMap, focal_time, keep_tip_labels = TRUE)
```

Arguments

contMap	Object of class "contMap", typically generated with <code>phytools::contMap()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated continuous trait mapping. The phylogenetic tree must be rooted and fully resolved/dichotomous, but it does not need to be ultrametric (it can includes fossils).
focal_time	Numerical. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, for which the tree and mapping must be cut. It must be smaller than the root age of the phylogeny.
keep_tip_labels	Logical. Specify whether terminal branches with a single descendant tip must retained their initial tip.label. Default is TRUE.

Details

The phylogenetic tree is cut for a specific time in the past (i.e. the focal_time).

When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and keep_tip_labels = TRUE, the leaf left is labeled with the tip.label of the unique descendant tip.

When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and keep_tip_labels = FALSE, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the unique descendant tip.

In all cases, when a branch with multiple descendant tips (i.e., a clade) is cut, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the MRCA of the cut-off clade.

The continuous trait mapping is updated accordingly by removing mapping associated with the cut off branches.

Value

The function returns the cut contMap as an object of class "contMap". It contains a \$tree element of classes "simmap" and "phylo". This function updates and adds multiple useful sub-elements to the \$tree element.

- \$maps An updated list of named numerical vectors. Provides the mapping of trait values along each remaining edge.
- \$mapped.edge An updated matrix. Provides the evolutionary time spent across trait values (columns) along the remaining edges (rows).
- \$root_age Integer. Stores the age of the root of the tree.
- \$nodes_ID_df Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the new_node_ID to the initial_node_ID. Each row is a node.
- \$initial_nodes_ID Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of internal nodes. Used to plot internal node IDs as labels with [ape::nodelabels\(\)](#).
- \$edges_ID_df Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the new_edge_ID to the initial_edge_ID. Each row is an edge/branch.
- \$initial_edges_ID Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of edges/branches. Used to plot edge/branch IDs as labels with [ape::edgelabels\(\)](#).

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

[cut_phylo_for_focal_time\(\)](#) [extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time\(\)](#) [extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time\(\)](#)

For a guided tutorial, see this vignette: `vignette("cut_phylogenies", package = "deepSTRAPP")`

Examples

```
# ----- Prepare data ----- #

# Load mammals phylogeny and data from the R package motmot (data included in deepSTRAPP)
# Initial data source: Slater, 2013; DOI: 10.1111/2041-210X.12084
```

```

data(mammals, package = "deepSTRAPP")

mammals_tree <- mammals$mammal.phy
mammals_data <- setNames(object = mammals$mammal.mass$mean,
                          nm = row.names(mammals$mammal.mass))[mammals_tree$tip.label]

# Run a stochastic mapping based on a Brownian Motion model
# for Ancestral Trait Estimates to obtain a "contMap" object
mammals_contMap <- phytools::contMap(mammals_tree, x = mammals_data,
                                     res = 100, # Number of time steps
                                     plot = FALSE)

# Set focal time
focal_time <- 80

# ----- Example 1: keep_tip_labels = TRUE ----- #

# Cut contMap to 80 Mya while keeping tip.label
# on terminal branches with a unique descending tip.
updated_contMap <- cut_contMap_for_focal_time(contMap = mammals_contMap,
                                              focal_time = focal_time,
                                              keep_tip_labels = TRUE)

# Plot node labels on initial stochastic map with cut-off
plot_contMap(mammals_contMap, lwd = 2, fsize = c(0.5, 1))
ape::nodeLabels(cex = 0.5)
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(mammals_contMap$tree)[,2]) - focal_time,
       col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

# Plot initial node labels on cut stochastic map
plot_contMap(updated_contMap, fsize = c(0.8, 1))
ape::nodeLabels(cex = 0.8, text = updated_contMap$tree$initial_nodes_ID)

# ----- Example 2: keep_tip_labels = FALSE ----- #

# Cut contMap to 80 Mya while NOT keeping tip.label.
updated_contMap <- cut_contMap_for_focal_time(contMap = mammals_contMap,
                                              focal_time = focal_time,
                                              keep_tip_labels = FALSE)

# Plot node labels on initial stochastic map with cut-off
plot_contMap(mammals_contMap, fsize = c(0.5, 1))
ape::nodeLabels(cex = 0.5)
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(mammals_contMap$tree)[,2]) - focal_time,
       col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

# Plot initial node labels on cut stochastic map
plot_contMap(updated_contMap, fsize = c(0.8, 1))
ape::nodeLabels(cex = 0.8, text = updated_contMap$tree$initial_nodes_ID)

```

cut_densityMaps_for_focal_time

Cut phylogenies and posterior probability mapping of each state for a given focal time in the past

Description

Cuts off all the branches of the phylogeny which are younger than a specific time in the past (i.e. the focal_time). Branches overlapping the focal_time are shorten to the focal_time. Likewise, remove posterior probability mapping of the categorical trait for the cut off branches by updating the \$tree\$maps and \$tree\$mapped.edge elements.

Usage

```
cut_densityMaps_for_focal_time(densityMaps, focal_time, keep_tip_labels = TRUE)
```

Arguments

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| densityMaps | List of objects of class "densityMap", typically generated with prepare_trait_data() . Each densityMap (see phytools::densityMap()) contains a phylogenetic tree and associated posterior probability mapping of a categorical trait. The phylogenetic tree must be rooted and fully resolved/dichotomous, but it does not need to be ultrametric (it can includes fossils). |
| focal_time | Numerical. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, for which the tree and mapping must be cut. It must be smaller than the root age of the phylogeny. |
| keep_tip_labels | Logical. Specify whether terminal branches with a single descendant tip must retained their initial tip.label. Default is TRUE. |

Details

The phylogenetic tree is cut for a specific time in the past (i.e. the focal_time).

When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and keep_tip_labels = TRUE, the leaf left is labeled with the tip.label of the unique descendant tip.

When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and keep_tip_labels = FALSE, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the unique descendant tip.

In all cases, when a branch with multiple descendant tips (i.e., a clade) is cut, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the MRCA of the cut-off clade.

The continuous trait mapping is updated accordingly by removing mapping associated with the cut off branches.

Value

The function returns an updated list of objects as cut densityMaps of class "densityMap".

Each densityMap object contains three elements:

- `$tree` element of classes "simmap" and "phylo". This function updates and adds multiple useful sub-elements to the `$tree` element.
 - `$maps` An updated list of named numerical vectors. Provides the mapping of posterior probability of the state along each remaining edge.
 - `$mapped.edge` An updated matrix. Provides the evolutionary time spent across posterior probabilities (columns) along the remaining edges (rows).
 - `$root_age` Integer. Stores the age of the root of the tree.
 - `$nodes_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the `new_node_ID` to the `initial_node_ID`. Each row is a node.
 - `$initial_nodes_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of internal nodes. Used to plot internal node IDs as labels with `ape::nodelabels()`.
 - `$edges_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the `new_edge_ID` to the `initial_edge_ID`. Each row is an edge/branch.
 - `$initial_edges_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of edges/branches. Used to plot edge/branch IDs as labels with `ape::edgelabels()`.
- `$col` element describes the colors used to map each possible posterior probability value from 0 to 1000.
- `$states` element provide the name of the states. Here, the first value is the absence of the state labeled as "Not X" with X being the state. The second value is the name of the state.

High posterior probability reflects high likelihood to harbor the state. Low probability reflects high likelihood to NOT harbor the state.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

`cut_phylo_for_focal_time()` `cut_densityMap_for_focal_time()` `extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time()` `extract_most_likely_states_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time()`

Examples

```
# ----- Prepare data ----- #

# Load mammals phylogeny and data from the R package motmot, and implemented in deepSTRAPP
# Data source: Slater, 2013; DOI: 10.1111/2041-210X.12084
data("mammals", package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Obtain mammal tree
mammals_tree <- mammals$mammal.phy
# Convert mass data into categories
mammals_mass <- setNames(object = mammals$mammal.mass$mean,
```

```

nm = row.names(mammals$mammal.mass)[mammals_tree$tip.label]
mammals_data <- mammals_mass
mammals_data[seq_along(mammals_data)] <- "small"
mammals_data[mammals_mass > 5] <- "medium"
mammals_data[mammals_mass > 10] <- "large"
table(mammals_data)

# (May take several minutes to run)
# Produce densityMaps using stochastic character mapping based on an equal-rates (ER) Mk model
mammals_cat_data <- prepare_trait_data(tip_data = mammals_data, phylo = mammals_tree,
                                       trait_data_type = "categorical",
                                       evolutionary_models = "ER",
                                       nb_simulations = 100,
                                       plot_map = FALSE)

# Set focal time
focal_time <- 80

# Extract the density maps
mammals_densityMaps <- mammals_cat_data$densityMaps

# ----- Example 1: keep_tip_labels = TRUE ----- #

# Cut densityMaps to 80 Mya while keeping tip.label
# on terminal branches with a unique descending tip.
updated_mammals_densityMaps <- cut_densityMaps_for_focal_time(
  densityMaps = mammals_densityMaps,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  keep_tip_labels = TRUE)

## Plot density maps as overlay of all state posterior probabilities
# ?plot_densityMaps_overlay

# Plot initial density maps
plot_densityMaps_overlay(densityMaps = mammals_densityMaps, fsize = 0.5)
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(mammals_densityMaps[[1]]$tree)[,2]) - focal_time,
       col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

# Plot updated/cut density maps
plot_densityMaps_overlay(densityMaps = updated_mammals_densityMaps, fsize = 0.8)

# ----- Example 2: keep_tip_labels = FALSE ----- #

# Cut densityMap to 80 Mya while NOT keeping tip.label
updated_mammals_densityMaps <- cut_densityMaps_for_focal_time(
  densityMaps = mammals_densityMaps,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  keep_tip_labels = FALSE)

# Plot initial density maps
plot_densityMaps_overlay(densityMaps = mammals_densityMaps, fsize = 0.5)
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(mammals_densityMaps[[1]]$tree)[,2]) - focal_time,
       col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

```

```
# Plot updated/cut density maps
plot_densityMaps_overlay(densityMaps = updated_mammals_densityMaps, fsize = 0.8)
```

```
cut_densityMap_for_focal_time
```

Cut the phylogeny and posterior probability mapping of a categorical trait for a given focal time in the past

Description

Cuts off all the branches of the phylogeny which are younger than a specific time in the past (i.e. the focal_time). Branches overlapping the focal_time are shorten to the focal_time. Likewise, remove posterior probability mapping of the categorical trait for the cut off branches by updating the \$tree\$maps and \$tree\$mapped.edge elements.

Usage

```
cut_densityMap_for_focal_time(densityMap, focal_time, keep_tip_labels = TRUE)
```

Arguments

densityMap	Object of class "densityMap", typically generated with <code>phytools::densityMap()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated posterior probability mapping of a categorical trait. The phylogenetic tree must be rooted and fully resolved/dichotomous, but it does not need to be ultrametric (it can includes fossils).
focal_time	Numerical. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, for which the tree and mapping must be cut. It must be smaller than the root age of the phylogeny.
keep_tip_labels	Logical. Specify whether terminal branches with a single descendant tip must retained their initial tip.label. Default is TRUE.

Details

The phylogenetic tree is cut for a specific time in the past (i.e. the focal_time).

When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and keep_tip_labels = TRUE, the leaf left is labeled with the tip.label of the unique descendant tip.

When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and keep_tip_labels = FALSE, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the unique descendant tip.

In all cases, when a branch with multiple descendant tips (i.e., a clade) is cut, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the MRCA of the cut-off clade.

The posterior probability mapping of a categorical trait is updated accordingly by removing mapping associated with the cut off branches.

Value

The function returns the cut densityMap as an object of class "densityMap" with three elements.

It contains a `$tree` element of classes "simmap" and "phylo". This function updates and adds multiple useful sub-elements to the `$tree` element. * `$maps` An updated list of named numerical vectors. Provides the mapping of posterior probability of the state along each remaining edge. * `$mapped.edge` An updated matrix. Provides the evolutionary time spent across posterior probabilities (columns) along the remaining edges (rows). * `$root_age` Integer. Stores the age of the root of the tree. * `$nodes_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the new_node_ID to the initial_node_ID. Each row is a node. * `$initial_nodes_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of internal nodes. Used to plot internal node IDs as labels with `ape::nodeLabels()`. * `$edges_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the new_edge_ID to the initial_edge_ID. Each row is an edge/branch. * `$initial_edges_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of edges/branches. Used to plot edge/branch IDs as labels with `ape::edgeLabels()`.

The `$col` element describes the colors used to map each possible posterior probability value from 0 to 1000.

The `$states` element provide the name of the states. Here, the first value is the absence of the state labeled as "Not X" with X being the state. The second value is the name of the state.

High posterior probability reflects high likelihood to harbor the state. Low probability reflects high likelihood to NOT harbor the state.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

`cut_phylo_for_focal_time()` `extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time()` `extract_most_likely_states_for_focal_time()`

For a guided tutorial, see this vignette: `vignette("cut_phylogenies", package = "deepSTRAPP")`

Examples

```
# ----- Prepare data ----- #

# Load mammals phylogeny and data from the R package motmot included within deepSTRAPP
# Data source: Slater, 2013; DOI: 10.1111/2041-210X.12084
data("mammals", package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Obtain mammal tree
mammals_tree <- mammals$mammal.phy
# Convert mass data into categories
mammals_mass <- setNames(object = mammals$mammal.mass$mean,
                          nm = row.names(mammals$mammal.mass))[mammals_tree$tip.label]
mammals_data <- mammals_mass
mammals_data[seq_along(mammals_data)] <- "small"
mammals_data[mammals_mass > 5] <- "medium"
mammals_data[mammals_mass > 10] <- "large"
table(mammals_data)
```

```

# (May take several minutes to run)
# Produce densityMaps using stochastic character mapping based on an equal-rates (ER) Mk model
mammals_cat_data <- prepare_trait_data(tip_data = mammals_data, phylo = mammals_tree,
                                       trait_data_type = "categorical",
                                       evolutionary_models = "ER",
                                       nb_simulations = 100,
                                       plot_map = FALSE)

# Set focal time
focal_time <- 80

# Extract the density map for small mammals (state 3 = "small")
mammals_densityMap_small <- mammals_cat_data$densityMaps[[3]]

# ----- Example 1: keep_tip_labels = TRUE ----- #

# Cut densityMap to 80 Mya while keeping tip.label
# on terminal branches with a unique descending tip.
updated_mammals_densityMap_small <- cut_densityMap_for_focal_time(
  densityMap = mammals_densityMap_small,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  keep_tip_labels = TRUE)

# Plot node labels on initial stochastic map with cut-off
phytools::plot.densityMap(mammals_densityMap_small, fsize = 0.7, lwd = 2)
ape::nodeLabels(cex = 0.7)
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(mammals_densityMap_small$tree)[,2]) - focal_time,
       col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

# Plot initial node labels on cut stochastic map
phytools::plot.densityMap(updated_mammals_densityMap_small, fsize = 0.8)
ape::nodeLabels(cex = 0.8, text = updated_mammals_densityMap_small$tree$initial_nodes_ID)

# ----- Example 2: keep_tip_labels = FALSE ----- #

# Cut densityMap to 80 Mya while NOT keeping tip.label
updated_mammals_densityMap_small <- cut_densityMap_for_focal_time(
  densityMap = mammals_densityMap_small,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  keep_tip_labels = FALSE)

# Plot node labels on initial stochastic map with cut-off
phytools::plot.densityMap(mammals_densityMap_small, fsize = 0.7, lwd = 2)
ape::nodeLabels(cex = 0.7)
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(mammals_densityMap_small$tree)[,2]) - focal_time,
       col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

# Plot initial node labels on cut stochastic map
phytools::plot.densityMap(updated_mammals_densityMap_small, fsize = 0.8)
ape::nodeLabels(cex = 0.8, text = updated_mammals_densityMap_small$tree$initial_nodes_ID)

```

cut_phylo_for_focal_time

Cut the phylogeny for a given time in the past

Description

Cuts off all the branches of the phylogeny which are younger than a specific time in the past (i.e. the focal_time). Branches overlapping the focal_time are shorten to the focal_time.

Usage

```
cut_phylo_for_focal_time(tree, focal_time, keep_tip_labels = TRUE)
```

Arguments

tree	Object of class "phylo". The phylogenetic tree must be rooted and fully resolved/dichotomous, but it does not need to be ultrametric (it can includes fossils).
focal_time	Numerical. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, for which the tree must be cut. It must be smaller than the root age of the phylogeny.
keep_tip_labels	Logical. Specify whether terminal branches with a single descendant tip must retained their initial tip.label. Default is TRUE.

Details

When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and keep_tip_labels = TRUE, the leaf left is labeled with the tip.label of the unique descendant tip.

When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and keep_tip_labels = FALSE, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the unique descendant tip.

In all cases, when a branch with multiple descendant tips (i.e., a clade) is cut, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the MRCA of the cut-off clade.

Value

The function returns the cut phylogeny as an object of class "phylo". It adds multiple useful elements to the object.

- \$root_age Integer. Stores the age of the root of the tree.
- \$nodes_ID_df Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the new_node_ID to the initial_node_ID. Each row is a node.
- \$initial_nodes_ID Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of internal nodes. Used to plot internal node IDs as labels with [ape::nodelabels\(\)](#).
- \$edges_ID_df Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the new_edge_ID to the initial_edge_ID. Each row is an edge/branch.
- \$initial_edges_ID Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of edges/branches. Used to plot edge/branch IDs as labels with [ape::edgelabels\(\)](#).

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

`cut_contMap_for_focal_time()` `cut_densityMaps_for_focal_time()`

For a guided tutorial, see this vignette: `vignette("cut_phylogenies", package = "deepSTRAPP")`

Examples

```
# Load eel phylogeny from the R package phytools
# Source: Collar et al., 2014; DOI: 10.1038/ncomms6505
data("eel.tree", package = "phytools")

# ----- Example 1: keep_tip_labels = TRUE ----- #

# Cut tree to 30 Mya while keeping tip.label on terminal branches with a unique descending tip.
cut_eel.tree <- cut_phylo_for_focal_time(tree = eel.tree, focal_time = 30, keep_tip_labels = TRUE)

# Plot internal node labels on initial tree with cut-off
plot(eel.tree, cex = 0.5)
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(eel.tree)[,2]) - 30, col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)
nb_tips <- length(eel.tree$tip.label)
nodelabels_in_cut_tree <- (nb_tips + 1):(nb_tips + eel.tree$Nnode)
nodelabels_in_cut_tree[!(nodelabels_in_cut_tree %in% cut_eel.tree$initial_nodes_ID)] <- NA
ape::nodelabels(text = nodelabels_in_cut_tree)

# Plot initial internal node labels on cut tree
plot(cut_eel.tree, cex = 0.8)
ape::nodelabels(text = cut_eel.tree$initial_nodes_ID)

# Plot edge labels on initial tree with cut-off
plot(eel.tree, cex = 0.5)
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(eel.tree)[,2]) - 30, col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)
edgelabels_in_cut_tree <- 1:nrow(eel.tree$edge)
edgelabels_in_cut_tree[!(1:nrow(eel.tree$edge) %in% cut_eel.tree$initial_edges_ID)] <- NA
ape::edgelabels(text = edgelabels_in_cut_tree)

# Plot initial edge labels on cut tree
plot(cut_eel.tree, cex = 0.8)
ape::edgelabels(text = cut_eel.tree$initial_edges_ID)

# ----- Example 2: keep_tip_labels = FALSE ----- #

# Cut tree to 30 Mya without keeping tip.label on terminal branches with a unique descending tip.
# All tip.labels are converted to their descending/tipward node ID
cut_eel.tree <- cut_phylo_for_focal_time(tree = eel.tree, focal_time = 30, keep_tip_labels = FALSE)
plot(cut_eel.tree, cex = 0.8)
```


eel_biogeo_data

*Data summarizing the evolution of geographic ranges in eels***Description**

A list containing (fake) geographic ranges data of eels mapped on the phylogeny, modeled with R package BioGeoBEARS. This object was obtained with `prepare_trait_data()`. Initial data based on feeding habits was altered to be transformed into range "A" and "B", and then adding arbitrarily multi-area "AB" ranges. This is NOT real biogeographic data. Please refer to the initial article for real data.

Original data source: Collar, D. C., P. C. Wainwright, M. E. Alfaro, L. J. Revell, and R. S. Mehta (2014) Biting disrupts integration to spur skull evolution in eels. Nature Communications, 5, 5505. [doi:10.1038/ncomms6505](https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms6505)

Usage

```
data(eel_biogeo_data)
```

Format

A list with 9 elements.

Details

A list of 9 elements containing information on the evolution of geographic ranges in eels. This object was obtained with `prepare_trait_data()`.

- `$densityMaps` List of objects of class "densityMap that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated mapping of probability to harbor a given range along branches. The list contains only a "densityMap per unique areas because `split_multi_area_ranges` was set to TRUE.
- `$densityMaps_all_ranges` List of objects of class "densityMap that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated mapping of probability to harbor a given range along branches. The list contains one "densityMap per range found along branches during the simulated biogeographic histories.
- `$trait_data_type` Character string. Record the type of trait data. Here: "biogeographic".
- `$ace` Numerical matrix that record the posterior probabilities of ancestral ranges estimated at internal nodes. Only unique areas are considered among the ranges. Multi-area ranges have been split among unique ranges. Rows are internal nodes. Columns are ranges. Values are posterior probabilities of each range per node.
- `$ace_all_ranges` Numerical matrix that record the posterior probabilities of ancestral ranges estimated at internal nodes. All ranges observed along branches during the simulated biogeographic histories are present. Rows are internal nodes. Columns are ranges. Values are posterior probabilities of each range per node.
- `$BSM_output` List of two lists that contains summary information of cladogenetic (`$RES_caldo_events_tables`) and anagenetic (`$RES_ana_events_tables`) events recording across the 1000 simulations of biogeographic histories performed during Biogeographic Stochastic Mapping (BSM). Each element of the list is a data.frame recording events occurring during one simulation.

- `$simmaps` List of 1000 objects of class "simmap". Each simmap object is a phylogeny with one simulated biogeographic history (i.e., transitions in geographic ranges) mapped along branches.
- `$best_model_fit` List that provides the output of the best fitting model (Here: DEC+J model).
- `$model_selection_df` Data.frame that summarizes model comparisons used to select the best fitting model.

References

Collar, D. C., P. C. Wainwright, M. E. Alfaro, L. J. Revell, and R. S. Mehta (2014) Biting disrupts integration to spur skull evolution in eels. *Nature Communications*, 5, 5505. doi:10.1038/ncomms6505

See Also

[prepare_trait_data\(\)](#)

eel_cat_3lvl_data	<i>Data summarizing the evolution of feeding habits in eels using a 3-level factor as categorical trait</i>
-------------------	---

Description

A list containing feeding habits data of eels mapped on the phylogeny, modeled with [geiger::fitDiscrete](#). This object was obtained with [prepare_trait_data\(\)](#). Initial data was altered arbitrarily to create three categories, adding a "kiss" feeding habit to the initial "bite" and "suction" data. This is NOT real biological data. Please refer to the initial article for real data.

Original data source: Collar, D. C., P. C. Wainwright, M. E. Alfaro, L. J. Revell, and R. S. Mehta (2014) Biting disrupts integration to spur skull evolution in eels. *Nature Communications*, 5, 5505. doi:10.1038/ncomms6505

Usage

```
data(eel_cat_3lvl_data)
```

Format

A list with 6 elements.

Details

A list of five objects containing information on the evolution of feeding habits in eels. This object was obtained with [prepare_trait_data\(\)](#).

- `$densityMaps` List of objects of class "densityMap" that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated mapping of probability to harbor a given state/range along branches. The list contains one "densityMap" per state/range found in the `tip_data`.

- `$trait_data_type` Character string. Record the type of trait data. Here: "categorical".
- `$simmaps` List of 100 stochastic mapping simulations for trait evolution. Each element is a "simmap" object (see [phytools::make.simmap](#)) representing a possible evolutionary history that fits states observed on tips, inferred ACE at internal nodes, and transition rates as estimated from the best fit model.
- `$ace` Numerical matrix that record the posterior probabilities of ancestral states/ranges (characters) estimates (ACE) at internal nodes. Rows are internal nodes. Columns are states/ranges. Values are posterior probabilities of each state per node.
- `$best_model_fit` List that provides the output of the best fitting model (Here: ER model).
- `$model_selection_df` Data.frame that summarizes model comparisons used to select the best fitting model.

References

Collar, D. C., P. C. Wainwright, M. E. Alfaro, L. J. Revell, and R. S. Mehta (2014) Biting disrupts integration to spur skull evolution in eels. *Nature Communications*, 5, 5505. doi:[10.1038/ncomms6505](#)

See Also

[prepare_trait_data\(\)](#)

extract_diversification_data_melted_df_for_focal_time

Extract diversification data from a BAMM_object

Description

Extracts regimes ID and tip rates from a `BAMM_object` that have been updated to provide diversification data for a specific time in the past (i.e. the `focal_time`). Use [update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time\(\)](#) to obtain a `BAMM_object` updated for a given `focal_time`.

Usage

```
extract_diversification_data_melted_df_for_focal_time(
  BAMM_object,
  verbose = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

<code>BAMM_object</code>	Object of class "bammdata", typically generated with update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time() , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated diversification rate mapping across selected posterior samples.
<code>verbose</code>	Logical. Should progression be displayed? A message will be printed for every batch of 100 BAMM posterior samples extracted. Default is TRUE.

Value

Returns a data.frame with six columns.

- `$focal_time` Integer. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, at which the trait data were extracted. Should be equal for all rows as a unique BMM_object updated for a unique focal_time is being extracted.
- `$BMM_sample_ID` Integer. ID of the posterior samples from which the diversification data are extracted.
- `$tip_ID` Character string. Tip labels of the branches cut-off at focal_time.
 - If `keep_tip_labels = TRUE` was used in `update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time()`, cut-off branches with a single descendant tip retain their initial tip.label.
 - If `keep_tip_labels = FALSE` was used in `update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time()`, all cut-off branches are labeled using their tipward node ID.
- `$regime_ID` Integer. The regime ID on tips at focal_time. IDs are integer. The root process equals "1", then they are incremented from oldest to youngest. Regime IDs are independent across posterior samples.
- `$rate_type` Character string. Type of rates: "lambda" for speciation rates, "mu" for extinction rates, and "net_diversification" for net diversification rates (lambda - mu).
- `$rates` Numerical. Rates in \[number of events / branch / evolutionary time\].

Author(s)

Maël Doré

Examples

```
if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  # Load the BMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BMM updated for a focal_time of 10 My
  data(Ponerinae_BMM_object_10My)
  ## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
  # It is not available in CRAN versions.
  # Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

  # (May take several minutes to run)
  # Extract diversification data
  diversification_data_df <- extract_diversification_data_melted_df_for_focal_time(
    BMM_object = Ponerinae_BMM_object_10My,
    verbose = TRUE)
  # Print output
  head(diversification_data_df)
}
```

```
extract_most_likely_ranges_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time
```

Extract biogeographic range data mapped on a phylogeny at a given time in the past

Description

Extracts the most likely ranges found along branches at a specific time in the past (i.e. the `focal_time`). Optionally, the function can update the mapped phylogeny (`densityMaps`) such as branches overlapping the `focal_time` are shortened to the `focal_time`, and the range mapping for the cut off branches are removed by updating the `$tree$maps` and `$tree$mapped.edge` elements.

Usage

```
extract_most_likely_ranges_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time(
  densityMaps,
  ace = NULL,
  tip_data = NULL,
  focal_time,
  update_densityMaps = FALSE,
  keep_tip_labels = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <code>densityMaps</code> | List of objects of class "densityMap", typically generated with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated posterior probability of being in a given range along branches. Each object (i.e., <code>densityMap</code>) corresponds to a range. The phylogenetic tree must be rooted and fully resolved/dichotomous, but it does not need to be ultrametric (it can include fossils). |
| <code>ace</code> | (Optional) Numerical matrix that record the posterior probabilities of ancestral ranges at internal nodes, obtained with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> as output in the <code>\$ace</code> slot. Rows are internal nodes_ID. Columns are ranges. Values are posterior probabilities of each range per node. Needed to provide accurate estimates of ancestral ranges. |
| <code>tip_data</code> | (Optional) Named character string vector of tip ranges. Names are nodes_ID of the internal nodes. Needed to provide accurate tip values. |
| <code>focal_time</code> | Integer. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, at which the tree and mapping must be cut. It must be smaller than the root age of the phylogeny. |
| <code>update_densityMaps</code> | Logical. Specify whether the mapped phylogeny (<code>densityMaps</code>) provided as input should be updated for visualization and returned among the outputs. Default is FALSE. The update consists in cutting off branches and mapping that are younger than the <code>focal_time</code> . |

`keep_tip_labels`

Logical. Specify whether terminal branches with a single descendant tip must retained their initial `tip.label` on the updated `densityMaps`. Default is `TRUE`. Used only if `update_map = TRUE`.

Details

The mapped phylogeny (`densityMaps`) is cut at a specific time in the past (i.e. the `focal_time`) and the current trait values of the overlapping edges/branches are extracted.

— Extract `trait_data` —

Most likely ranges are extracted from the posterior probabilities displayed in the `densityMaps`. The range with the highest probability is assigned to each tip and cut branches at `focal_time`.

True ML estimates will be used if `tip_data` and/or `ace` are provided as optional inputs. In practice the discrepancy is negligible.

— Update the `densityMaps` —

To obtain updated `densityMaps` alongside the trait data, set `update_densityMaps = TRUE`. The update consists in cutting off branches and mapping that are younger than the `focal_time`.

- When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and `keep_tip_labels = TRUE`, the leaf left is labeled with the `tip.label` of the unique descendant tip.
- When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and `keep_tip_labels = FALSE`, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the unique descendant tip.
- In all cases, when a branch with multiple descendant tips (i.e., a clade) is cut, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the MRCA of the cut-off clade.

The ancestral range mapping in `densityMap` (`$tree$maps` and `$tree$mapped.edge`) is updated accordingly by removing mapping associated with the cut off branches.

Value

By default, the function returns a list with three elements.

- `$trait_data` A named character string vector with ML ranges found along branches overlapping the `focal_time`. Names are the `tip.label`/tipward node ID.
- `$focal_time` Integer. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, at which the trait data were extracted.
- `$trait_data_type` Character string. Define the type of trait data as "biogeographic". Used in downstream analyses to select appropriate statistical processing.

If `update_densityMaps = TRUE`, the output is a list with four elements: `$trait_data`, `$focal_time`, `$trait_data_type`, and `$densityMaps`.

- `$densityMaps` A list of objects of class "densityMap" that contains the updated `densityMap` of each range/range, with branches and mapping that are younger than the `focal_time` cut off. The function also adds multiple useful sub-elements to the `$densityMaps$tree` elements.
 - `$root_age` Integer. Stores the age of the root of the tree.
 - `$nodes_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the `new_node_ID` to the `initial_node_ID`. Each row is a node.

- `$initial_nodes_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of internal nodes. Used to plot internal node IDs as labels with `ape::nodelabels()`.
- `$edges_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the `new_edge_ID` to the `initial_edge_ID`. Each row is an edge/branch.
- `$initial_edges_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of edges/branches. Used to plot edge/branch IDs as labels with `ape::edgelabels()`.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

`cut_phylo_for_focal_time()` `cut_densityMaps_for_focal_time()`

Associated main function: `extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time()`

Sub-functions for other types of trait data:

`extract_most_likely_trait_values_from_contMap_for_focal_time()` `extract_most_likely_states_from_densi`

Examples

```
## Load biogeographic range data mapped on a phylogeny
data(eel_biogeo_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Explore data
str(eel_biogeo_data, 1)
eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps # Two density maps: one per unique area: A, B.
eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps_all_ranges # Three density maps: one per range: A, B, and AB.

# Set focal time to 10 Mya
focal_time <- 10

# ----- Example 1: Using only unique areas ----- #

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Extract trait data and update densityMaps for the given focal_time

# Extract from the densityMaps
eel_biogeo_data_10My <- extract_most_likely_ranges_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time(
  densityMaps = eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps,
  # ace = eel_biogeo_data$ace,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  update_densityMaps = TRUE)

## Print trait data
str(eel_biogeo_data_10My, 1)
eel_biogeo_data_10My$trait_data

## Plot density maps as overlay of all range posterior probabilities

# Plot initial density maps with ACE pies
```

```

plot_densityMaps_overlay(densityMaps = eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps, fsize = 0.7)
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps[[1]]$tree)[,2]) - focal_time,
       col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

# Plot updated densityMaps with ACE pies
plot_densityMaps_overlay(eel_biogeo_data_10My$densityMaps, fsize = 0.7)

# ----- Example 2: Using all ranges ----- #

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Extract trait data and update densityMaps_all_ranges for the given focal_time

# Extract from the densityMaps
eel_biogeo_data_10My <- extract_most_likely_ranges_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time(
  densityMaps = eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps_all_ranges,
  # ace = eel_biogeo_data$ace_all_ranges,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  update_densityMaps = TRUE)

## Print trait data
str(eel_biogeo_data_10My, 1)
eel_biogeo_data_10My$trait_data

## Plot density maps as overlay of all range posterior probabilities

# Plot initial density maps with ACE pies
root_age <- max(phytools::nodeHeights(eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps_all_ranges[[1]]$tree)[,2])
plot_densityMaps_overlay(densityMaps = eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps_all_ranges, fsize = 0.7)
abline(v = root_age - focal_time,
       col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

# Plot updated densityMaps with ACE pies
plot_densityMaps_overlay(eel_biogeo_data_10My$densityMaps, fsize = 0.7)

```

```
extract_most_likely_states_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time
```

*Extract categorical trait data mapped on a phylogeny at a given time
in the past*

Description

Extracts the most likely states found along branches at a specific time in the past (i.e. the `focal_time`). Optionally, the function can update the mapped phylogeny (`densityMaps`) such as branches overlapping the `focal_time` are shortened to the `focal_time`, and the trait mapping for the cut off branches are removed by updating the `$tree$maps` and `$tree$mapped.edge` elements.

Usage

```
extract_most_likely_states_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time(
```



```

densityMaps,
ace = NULL,
tip_data = NULL,
focal_time,
update_densityMaps = FALSE,
keep_tip_labels = TRUE
)

```

Arguments

<code>densityMaps</code>	List of objects of class "densityMap", typically generated with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated posterior probability of being in a given state along branches. Each object (i.e., densityMap) corresponds to a state. The phylogenetic tree must be rooted and fully resolved/dichotomous, but it does not need to be ultrametric (it can includes fossils).
<code>ace</code>	(Optional) Numerical matrix that record the posterior probabilities of ancestral states at internal nodes, obtained with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> as output in the <code>\$ace</code> slot. Rows are internal nodes_ID. Columns are states. Values are posterior probabilities of each state per node. Needed to provide accurate estimates of ancestral states.
<code>tip_data</code>	(Optional) Named character string vector of tip states. Names are nodes_ID of the internal nodes. Needed to provide accurate tip values.
<code>focal_time</code>	Integer. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, at which the tree and mapping must be cut. It must be smaller than the root age of the phylogeny.
<code>update_densityMaps</code>	Logical. Specify whether the mapped phylogeny (densityMaps) provided as input should be updated for visualization and returned among the outputs. Default is FALSE. The update consists in cutting off branches and mapping that are younger than the <code>focal_time</code> .
<code>keep_tip_labels</code>	Logical. Specify whether terminal branches with a single descendant tip must retained their initial <code>tip.label</code> on the updated densityMaps. Default is TRUE. Used only if <code>update_map = TRUE</code> .

Details

The mapped phylogeny (densityMaps) is cut at a specific time in the past (i.e. the `focal_time`) and the current trait values of the overlapping edges/branches are extracted.

— Extract `trait_data` —

Most likely states are extracted from the posterior probabilities displayed in the densityMaps. The state with the highest probability is assigned to each tip and cut branches at `focal_time`.

True ML estimates will be used if `tip_data` and/or `ace` are provided as optional inputs. In practice the discrepancy is negligible.

— Update the densityMaps —

To obtain updated densityMaps alongside the trait data, set `update_densityMaps = TRUE`. The update consists in cutting off branches and mapping that are younger than the `focal_time`.

- When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and `keep_tip_labels = TRUE`, the leaf left is labeled with the `tip.label` of the unique descendant tip.
- When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and `keep_tip_labels = FALSE`, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the unique descendant tip.
- In all cases, when a branch with multiple descendant tips (i.e., a clade) is cut, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the MRCA of the cut-off clade.

The categorical trait mapping in `densityMap` (`$tree$maps` and `$tree$mapped.edge`) is updated accordingly by removing mapping associated with the cut off branches.

Value

By default, the function returns a list with three elements.

- `$trait_data` A named character string vector with ML states found along branches overlapping the `focal_time`. Names are the `tip.label`/tipward node ID.
- `$focal_time` Integer. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, at which the trait data were extracted.
- `$trait_data_type` Character string. Define the type of trait data as "categorical". Used in downstream analyses to select appropriate statistical processing.

If `update_densityMaps = TRUE`, the output is a list with four elements: `$trait_data`, `$focal_time`, `$trait_data_type`, and `$densityMaps`.

- `$densityMaps` A list of objects of class "densityMap" that contains the updated `densityMap` of each state, with branches and mapping that are younger than the `focal_time` cut off. The function also adds multiple useful sub-elements to the `$densityMaps$tree` elements.
 - `$root_age` Integer. Stores the age of the root of the tree.
 - `$nodes_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the `new_node_ID` to the `initial_node_ID`. Each row is a node.
 - `$initial_nodes_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of internal nodes. Used to plot internal node IDs as labels with `ape::nodelabels()`.
 - `$edges_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the `new_edge_ID` to the `initial_edge_ID`. Each row is an edge/branch.
 - `$initial_edges_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of edges/branches. Used to plot edge/branch IDs as labels with `ape::edgelabels()`.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

`cut_phylo_for_focal_time()` `cut_densityMaps_for_focal_time()`

Associated main function: `extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time()`

Sub-functions for other types of trait data:

`extract_most_likely_trait_values_from_contMap_for_focal_time()` `extract_most_likely_ranges_from_densi`

Examples

```
# ----- Example 1: Only extant taxa (Ultrametric tree) ----- #

## Load categorical trait data mapped on a phylogeny
data(eel_cat_3lvl_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Explore data
str(eel_cat_3lvl_data, 1)
eel_cat_3lvl_data$densityMaps # Three density maps: one per state

# Set focal time to 10 Mya
focal_time <- 10

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Extract trait data and update densityMaps for the given focal_time

# Extract from the densityMaps
eel_cat_3lvl_data_10My <- extract_most_likely_states_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time(
  densityMaps = eel_cat_3lvl_data$densityMaps,
  # ace = eel_cat_3lvl_data$ace,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  update_densityMaps = TRUE)

## Print trait data
str(eel_cat_3lvl_data_10My, 1)
eel_cat_3lvl_data_10My$trait_data

## Plot density maps as overlay of all state posterior probabilities

# Plot initial density maps with ACE pies
plot_densityMaps_overlay(densityMaps = eel_cat_3lvl_data$densityMaps, fsize = 0.5)
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(eel_cat_3lvl_data$densityMaps[[1]]$tree)[,2]) - focal_time,
       col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

# Plot updated densityMaps with ACE pies
plot_densityMaps_overlay(eel_cat_3lvl_data_10My$densityMaps, fsize = 0.7)

# ----- Example 2: Include fossils (Non-ultrametric tree) ----- #
## Test with non-ultrametric trees like mammals in motmot

## Prepare data

# Load mammals phylogeny and data from the R package motmot included within deepSTRAPP
# Data source: Slater, 2013; DOI: 10.1111/2041-210X.12084
data("mammals", package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Obtain mammal tree
mammals_tree <- mammals$mammal.phy
# Convert mass data into categories
mammals_mass <- setNames(object = mammals$mammal.mass$mean,
                        nm = row.names(mammals$mammal.mass))[mammals_tree$tip.label]
```

```

mammals_data <- mammals_mass
mammals_data[seq_along(mammals_data)] <- "small"
mammals_data[mammals_mass > 5] <- "medium"
mammals_data[mammals_mass > 10] <- "large"
table(mammals_data)

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Produce densityMaps using stochastic character mapping based on an equal-rates (ER) Mk model
mammals_cat_data <- prepare_trait_data(tip_data = mammals_data, phylo = mammals_tree,
                                     trait_data_type = "categorical",
                                     evolutionary_models = "ER",
                                     nb_simulations = 100,
                                     plot_map = FALSE)

# Set focal time
focal_time <- 80

## Extract trait data and update densityMaps for the given focal_time

# Extract from the densityMaps
mammals_cat_data_80My <- extract_most_likely_states_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time(
  densityMaps = mammals_cat_data$densityMaps,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  update_densityMaps = TRUE)

## Print trait data
str(mammals_cat_data_80My, 1)
mammals_cat_data_80My$trait_data

## Plot density maps as overlay of all state posterior probabilities

# Plot initial density maps with ACE pies
plot_densityMaps_overlay(densityMaps = mammals_cat_data$densityMaps, fsize = 0.7)
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(mammals_cat_data$densityMaps[[1]]$tree)[,2]) - focal_time,
       col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

# Plot updated densityMaps with ACE pies
plot_densityMaps_overlay(mammals_cat_data_80My$densityMaps, fsize = 0.8)

```

```
extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time
```

Extract trait data mapped on a phylogeny at a given time in the past

Description

Extracts the most likely trait values found along branches at a specific time in the past (i.e. the focal_time). Optionally, the function can update the mapped phylogeny (contMap or densityMaps) such as branches overlapping the focal_time are shorten to the focal_time, and the trait mapping for the cut off branches are removed by updating the \$tree\$maps and \$tree\$mapped.edge elements.

Usage

```
extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time(
  contMap = NULL,
  densityMaps = NULL,
  ace = NULL,
  tip_data = NULL,
  trait_data_type,
  focal_time,
  update_map = FALSE,
  keep_tip_labels = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

contMap	For continuous trait data. Object of class "contMap", typically generated with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> or <code>phytools::contMap()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated continuous trait mapping. The phylogenetic tree must be rooted and fully resolved/dichotomous, but it does not need to be ultrametric (it can includes fossils).
densityMaps	For categorical trait or biogeographic data. List of objects of class "densityMap", typically generated with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated posterior probability of being in a given state/range along branches. Each object (i.e., densityMap) corresponds to a state/range. The phylogenetic tree must be rooted and fully resolved/dichotomous, but it does not need to be ultrametric (it can includes fossils).
ace	(Optional) Ancestral Character Estimates (ACE) at the internal nodes. Obtained with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> as output in the \$ace slot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For continuous trait data: Named numerical vector typically generated with <code>phytools::fastAnc()</code>, <code>phytools::anc.ML()</code>, or <code>ape::ace()</code>. Names are nodes_ID of the internal nodes. Values are ACE of the trait. • For categorical trait or biogeographic data: Matrix that record the posterior probabilities of ancestral states/ranges. Rows are internal nodes_ID. Columns are states/ranges. Values are posterior probabilities of each state per node. Needed in all cases to provide accurate estimates of trait values.
tip_data	(Optional) Named vector of tip values of the trait. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For continuous trait data: Named numerical vector of trait values. • For categorical trait or biogeographic data: Character string vector of states/ranges. Names are nodes_ID of the internal nodes. Needed to provide accurate tip values.
trait_data_type	Character string. Specify the type of trait data. Must be one of "continuous", "categorical", "biogeographic".
focal_time	Integer. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, at which the tree and mapping must be cut. It must be smaller than the root age of the phylogeny.
update_map	Logical. Specify whether the mapped phylogeny (contMap or densityMaps) provided as input should be updated for visualization and returned among the

outputs. Default is FALSE. The update consists in cutting off branches and mapping that are younger than the `focal_time`.

`keep_tip_labels`

Logical. Specify whether terminal branches with a single descendant tip must retained their initial `tip.label` on the updated `contMap`. Default is TRUE. Used only if `update_map = TRUE`.

Details

The mapped phylogeny (`contMap` or `densityMaps`) is cut at a specific time in the past (i.e. the `focal_time`) and the current trait values of the overlapping edges/branches are extracted.

— Extract `trait_data` —

For continuous trait data:

If providing only the `contMap` trait values at tips and internal nodes will be extracted from the mapping of the `contMap` leading to a slight discrepancy with the actual tip data and estimated ancestral character values.

True ML trait estimates will be used if `tip_data` and/or `ace` are provided as optional inputs. In practice the discrepancy is negligible.

For categorical trait and biogeographic data:

Most likely states/ranges are extracted from the posterior probabilities displayed in the `densityMaps`. The states/ranges with the highest probability is assigned to each tip and cut branches at `focal_time`.

True ML states/ranges will be used if `tip_data` and/or `ace` are provided as optional inputs. In practice the discrepancy is negligible.

— Update the `contMap/densityMaps` —

To obtain an updated `contMap/densityMaps` alongside the trait data, set `update_map = TRUE`. The update consists in cutting off branches and mapping that are younger than the `focal_time`.

- When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and `keep_tip_labels = TRUE`, the leaf left is labeled with the `tip.label` of the unique descendant tip.
- When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and `keep_tip_labels = FALSE`, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the unique descendant tip.
- In all cases, when a branch with multiple descendant tips (i.e., a clade) is cut, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the MRCA of the cut-off clade.

The mapping in `contMap/densityMaps` (`$tree$maps` and `$tree$mapped.edge`) is updated accordingly by removing mapping associated with the cut off branches.

A specific sub-function (that can be used independently) is called according to the type of trait data:

- For continuous traits: `extract_most_likely_trait_values_from_contMap_for_focal_time()`
- For categorical traits: `extract_most_likely_states_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time()`
- For biogeographic ranges: `extract_most_likely_ranges_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time()`

Value

By default, the function returns a list with three elements.

- `$trait_data` A named numerical vector with ML trait values found along branches overlapping the `focal_time`. Names are the tip.label/tipward node ID.
- `$focal_time` Integer. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, at which the trait data were extracted.
- `$trait_data_type` Character string. Define the type of trait data as "continuous", "categorical", or "biogeographic". Used in downstream analyses to select appropriate statistical processing.

If `update_map = TRUE`, the output is a list with four elements: `$trait_data`, `$focal_time`, `$trait_data_type`, and `$contMap` or `$densityMaps`.

For continuous trait data:

- `$contMap` An object of class "contMap" that contains the updated contMap with branches and mapping that are younger than the `focal_time` cut off. The function also adds multiple useful sub-elements to the `$contMap$tree` element.
 - `$root_age` Integer. Stores the age of the root of the tree.
 - `$nodes_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the `new_node_ID` to the `initial_node_ID`. Each row is a node.
 - `$initial_nodes_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of internal nodes. Used to plot internal node IDs as labels with `ape::nodelabels()`.
 - `$edges_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the `new_edge_ID` to the `initial_edge_ID`. Each row is an edge/branch.
 - `$initial_edges_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of edges/branches. Used to plot edge/branch IDs as labels with `ape::edgelabels()`.

For categorical trait and biogeographic data:

- `$densityMaps` A list of objects of class "densityMap" that contains the updated densityMap of each state/range, with branches and mapping that are younger than the `focal_time` cut off. The function also adds multiple useful sub-elements to the `$densityMaps$tree` elements.
 - `$root_age` Integer. Stores the age of the root of the tree.
 - `$nodes_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the `new_node_ID` to the `initial_node_ID`. Each row is a node.
 - `$initial_nodes_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of internal nodes. Used to plot internal node IDs as labels with `ape::nodelabels()`.
 - `$edges_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the `new_edge_ID` to the `initial_edge_ID`. Each row is an edge/branch.
 - `$initial_edges_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of edges/branches. Used to plot edge/branch IDs as labels with `ape::edgelabels()`.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

`cut_phylo_for_focal_time()` `cut_contMap_for_focal_time()` `cut_densityMaps_for_focal_time()`

Associated sub-functions per type of trait data:

`extract_most_likely_trait_values_from_contMap_for_focal_time()` `extract_most_likely_states_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time()`
`extract_most_likely_ranges_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time()`

Examples

```
# ----- Example 1: Continuous trait ----- #

## Prepare data

# Load eel data from the R package phytools
# Source: Collar et al., 2014; DOI: 10.1038/ncomms6505

library(phytools)
data(eel.tree)
data(eel.data)

# Extract body size
eel_data <- setNames(eel.data$Max_TL_cm,
                    rownames(eel.data))

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Get Ancestral Character Estimates based on a Brownian Motion model
# To obtain values at internal nodes
eel_ANCE <- phytools::fastAnc(tree = eel.tree, x = eel_data)

## Run a Stochastic Mapping based on a Brownian Motion model
# to interpolate values along branches and obtain a "contMap" object
eel_contMap <- phytools::contMap(eel.tree, x = eel_data,
                                res = 100, # Number of time steps
                                plot = FALSE)

# Set focal time to 50 Mya
focal_time <- 50

## Extract trait data and update contMap for the given focal_time

# Extract from the contMap (values are not exact ML estimates)
eel_cont_50 <- extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time(
  contMap = eel_contMap,
  trait_data_type = "continuous",
  focal_time = focal_time,
  update_map = TRUE)
# Extract from tip data and ML estimates of ancestral characters (values are true ML estimates)
eel_cont_50 <- extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time(
  contMap = eel_contMap,
  ace = eel_ANCE, tip_data = eel_data,
  trait_data_type = "continuous",
  focal_time = focal_time,
```



```

    update_map = TRUE)

## Visualize outputs

# Print trait data
eel_cont_50$trait_data

# Plot node labels on initial stochastic map with cut-off
plot(eel_contMap, fsize = c(0.5, 1))
ape::nodeLabels()
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(eel_contMap$tree)[,2]) - focal_time,
       col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

# Plot updated contMap with initial node labels
plot(eel_cont_50$contMap)
ape::nodeLabels(text = eel_cont_50$contMap$tree$initial_nodes_ID)

# ----- Example 2: Categorical trait ----- #

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Load categorical trait data mapped on a phylogeny
data(eel_cat_3lvl_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Explore data
str(eel_cat_3lvl_data, 1)
eel_cat_3lvl_data$densityMaps # Three density maps: one per state

# Set focal time to 10 Mya
focal_time <- 10

## Extract trait data and update densityMaps for the given focal_time

# Extract from the densityMaps
eel_cat_3lvl_data_10My <- extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time(
  densityMaps = eel_cat_3lvl_data$densityMaps,
  trait_data_type = "categorical",
  focal_time = focal_time,
  update_map = TRUE)

## Print trait data
str(eel_cat_3lvl_data_10My, 1)
eel_cat_3lvl_data_10My$trait_data

## Plot density maps as overlay of all state posterior probabilities

# Plot initial density maps with ACE pies
plot_densityMaps_overlay(densityMaps = eel_cat_3lvl_data$densityMaps)
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(eel_cat_3lvl_data$densityMaps[[1]]$tree)[,2]) - focal_time,
       col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

# Plot updated densityMaps with ACE pies
plot_densityMaps_overlay(eel_cat_3lvl_data_10My$densityMaps)

```

```

# ----- Example 3: Biogeographic ranges ----- #

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Load biogeographic range data mapped on a phylogeny
data(eel_biogeo_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Explore data
str(eel_biogeo_data, 1)
eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps # Two density maps: one per unique area: A, B.
eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps_all_ranges # Three density maps: one per range: A, B, and AB.

# Set focal time to 10 Mya
focal_time <- 10

## Extract trait data and update densityMaps for the given focal_time

# Extract from the densityMaps
eel_biogeo_data_10My <- extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time(
  densityMaps = eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps,
  # ace = eel_biogeo_data$ace,
  trait_data_type = "biogeographic",
  focal_time = focal_time,
  update_map = TRUE)

## Print trait data
str(eel_biogeo_data_10My, 1)
eel_biogeo_data_10My$trait_data

## Plot density maps as overlay of all range posterior probabilities

# Plot initial density maps with ACE pies
plot_densityMaps_overlay(densityMaps = eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps)
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps[[1]]$tree)[,2]) - focal_time,
       col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

# Plot updated densityMaps with ACE pies
plot_densityMaps_overlay(eel_biogeo_data_10My$densityMaps)

```

```
extract_most_likely_trait_values_from_contMap_for_focal_time
```

*Extract continuous trait data mapped on a phylogeny at a given time
in the past*

Description

Extracts the most likely trait values found along branches at a specific time in the past (i.e. the focal_time). Optionally, the function can update the mapped phylogeny (contMap) such as branches

overlapping the focal_time are shorten to the focal_time, and the continuous trait mapping for the cut off branches are removed by updating the \$tree\$maps and \$tree\$mapped.edge elements.

Usage

```
extract_most_likely_trait_values_from_contMap_for_focal_time(
  contMap,
  ace = NULL,
  tip_data = NULL,
  focal_time,
  update_contMap = FALSE,
  keep_tip_labels = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

contMap	Object of class "contMap", typically generated with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> or <code>phytools::contMap()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated continuous trait mapping. The phylogenetic tree must be rooted and fully resolved/dichotomous, but it does not need to be ultrametric (it can includes fossils).
ace	Named numeric vector (Optional). Ancestral Character Estimates (ACE) of the internal nodes, typically generated with <code>phytools::fastAnc()</code> , <code>phytools::anc.ML()</code> , or <code>ape::ace()</code> . Names are nodes_ID of the internal nodes. Values are ACE of the trait. Needed to provide accurate estimates of trait values.
tip_data	Named numeric vector (Optional). Tip values of the trait. Names are nodes_ID of the internal nodes. Needed to provide accurate tip values.
focal_time	Integer. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, at which the tree and mapping must be cut. It must be smaller than the root age of the phylogeny.
update_contMap	Logical. Specify whether the mapped phylogeny (contMap) provided as input should be updated for visualization and returned among the outputs. Default is FALSE. The update consists in cutting off branches and mapping that are younger than the focal_time.
keep_tip_labels	Logical. Specify whether terminal branches with a single descendant tip must retained their initial tip.label on the updated contMap. Default is TRUE. Used only if update_contMap = TRUE.

Details

The mapped phylogeny (contMap) is cut at a specific time in the past (i.e. the focal_time) and the current trait values of the overlapping edges/branches are extracted.

— Extract trait_data —

If providing only the contMap trait values at tips and internal nodes will be extracted from the mapping of the contMap leading to a slight dependency with the actual tip data and estimated ancestral character values.

True ML estimates will be used if tip_data and/or ace are provided as optional inputs. In practice the discrepancy is negligible.

— Update the contMap —

To obtain an updated contMap alongside the trait data, set `update_contMap = TRUE`. The update consists in cutting off branches and mapping that are younger than the `focal_time`.

- When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and `keep_tip_labels = TRUE`, the leaf left is labeled with the `tip.label` of the unique descendant tip.
- When a branch with a single descendant tip is cut and `keep_tip_labels = FALSE`, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the unique descendant tip.
- In all cases, when a branch with multiple descendant tips (i.e., a clade) is cut, the leaf left is labeled with the node ID of the MRCA of the cut-off clade.

The continuous trait mapping contMap (`$tree$maps` and `$tree$mapped.edge`) is updated accordingly by removing mapping associated with the cut off branches.

Value

By default, the function returns a list with three elements.

- `$trait_data` A named numerical vector with ML trait values found along branches overlapping the `focal_time`. Names are the `tip.label`/tipward node ID.
- `$focal_time` Integer. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, at which the trait data were extracted.
- `$trait_data_type` Character string. Define the type of trait data as "continuous". Used in downstream analyses to select appropriate statistical processing.

If `update_contMap = TRUE`, the output is a list with four elements: `$trait_data`, `$focal_time`, `$trait_data_type`, and `$contMap`.

- `$contMap` An object of class that contains the updated contMap with branches and mapping that are younger than the `focal_time` cut off. The function also adds multiple useful sub-elements to the `$contMap$tree` element.
 - `$root_age` Integer. Stores the age of the root of the tree.
 - `$nodes_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the `new_node_ID` to the `initial_node_ID`. Each row is a node.
 - `$initial_nodes_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of internal nodes. Used to plot internal node IDs as labels with `ape::nodelabels()`.
 - `$edges_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the `new_edge_ID` to the `initial_edge_ID`. Each row is an edge/branch.
 - `$initial_edges_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of edges/branches. Used to plot edge/branch IDs as labels with `ape::edgelabels()`.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

[cut_phylo_for_focal_time\(\)](#) [cut_contMap_for_focal_time\(\)](#)

Associated main function: [extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time\(\)](#)

Sub-functions for other types of trait data:

[extract_most_likely_states_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time\(\)](#) [extract_most_likely_ranges_from_density](#)

Examples

```
# ----- Example 1: Only extant taxa (Ultrametric tree) ----- #

## Prepare data

# Load eel data from the R package phytools
# Source: Collar et al., 2014; DOI: 10.1038/ncomms6505

library(phytools)
data(eel.tree)
data(eel.data)

# Extract body size
eel_data <- setNames(eel.data$Max_TL_cm,
                    rownames(eel.data))

# Get Ancestral Character Estimates based on a Brownian Motion model
# To obtain values at internal nodes
eel_ANCE <- phytools::fastAnc(tree = eel.tree, x = eel_data)

# Run a Stochastic Mapping based on a Brownian Motion model
# to interpolate values along branches and obtain a "contMap" object
eel_contMap <- phytools::contMap(eel.tree, x = eel_data,
                                res = 100, # Number of time steps
                                plot = FALSE)

# Set focal time to 50 Mya
focal_time <- 50

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Extract trait data and update contMap for the given focal_time

# Extract from the contMap (values are not exact ML estimates)
eel_test <- extract_most_likely_trait_values_from_contMap_for_focal_time(
  contMap = eel_contMap,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  update_contMap = TRUE)
# Extract from tip data and ML estimates of ancestral characters (values are true ML estimates)
eel_test <- extract_most_likely_trait_values_from_contMap_for_focal_time(
  contMap = eel_contMap,
  ace = eel_ANCE, tip_data = eel_data,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  update_contMap = TRUE)
```

```

## Visualize outputs

# Print trait data
eel_test$trait_data

# Plot node labels on initial stochastic map with cut-off
plot(eel_contMap, fsize = c(0.5, 1))
ape::nodeLabels()
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(eel_contMap$tree)[,2]) - focal_time,
       col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

# Plot updated contMap with initial node labels
plot(eel_test$contMap)
ape::nodeLabels(text = eel_test$contMap$tree$initial_nodes_ID)

# ----- Example 2: Include fossils (Non-ultrametric tree) ----- #

## Test with non-ultrametric trees like mammals in motmot

## Prepare data

# Load mammals phylogeny and data from the R package motmot included within deepSTRAPP
# Data source: Slater, 2013; DOI: 10.1111/2041-210X.12084
data("mammals", package = "deepSTRAPP")

mammals_tree <- mammals$mammal.phy
mammals_data <- setNames(object = mammals$mammal.mass$mean,
                        nm = row.names(mammals$mammal.mass))[mammals_tree$tip.label]

# Get Ancestral Character Estimates based on a Brownian Motion model
# To obtain values at internal nodes
mammals_ANCE <- phytools::fastAnc(tree = mammals_tree, x = mammals_data)

# Run a Stochastic Mapping based on a Brownian Motion model
# to interpolate values along branches and obtain a "contMap" object
mammals_contMap <- phytools::contMap(mammals_tree, x = mammals_data,
                                   res = 100, # Number of time steps
                                   plot = FALSE)

# Set focal time to 80 Mya
focal_time <- 80

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Extract trait data and update contMap for the given focal_time

# Extract from the contMap (values are not exact ML estimates)
mammals_test <- extract_most_likely_trait_values_from_contMap_for_focal_time(
  contMap = mammals_contMap,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  update_contMap = TRUE)
# Extract from tip data and ML estimates of ancestral characters (values are true ML)
mammals_test <- extract_most_likely_trait_values_from_contMap_for_focal_time(
  contMap = mammals_contMap,

```

```

    ace = mammals_ACE, tip_data = mammals_data,
    focal_time = focal_time,
    update_contMap = TRUE)

## Visualize outputs

# Print trait data
mammals_test$trait_data

# Plot node labels on initial stochastic map with cut-off
phytools::plot.contMap(mammals_contMap, fsize = c(0.5, 1))
ape::nodeLabels()
abline(v = max(phytools::nodeHeights(mammals_contMap$tree)[,2]) - focal_time,
       col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

# Plot updated contMap with initial node labels
phytools::plot.contMap(mammals_test$contMap, fsize = c(0.8, 1))
ape::nodeLabels(text = mammals_test$contMap$tree$initial_nodes_ID)

```

is_dev_version	<i>Check whether deepSTRAPP is a development version</i>
----------------	--

Description

Detect whether the current deepSTRAPP installation corresponds to a development version (e.g., version sourced from GitHub), as opposed to a CRAN release.

The development versions include deepSTRAPP outputs as additional internal datasets to help produces examples and vignettes outputs. These additional datasets are removed from the CRAN releases because their size is not compatible with CRAN policies.

This function is only used to check if an example must be ran or a vignette chunk evaluated to produce output from data.

Usage

```
is_dev_version(pkg = "deepSTRAPP")
```

Arguments

pkg	Character string. Name of the R package for which the version type is inspected. Default is "deepSTRAPP".
-----	---

Value

Logical. TRUE if running a development version.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

Examples

```
# Check the current deepSTRAPP installation is a development version
is_dev_version(pkg = "deepSTRAPP")
```

mammals

Phylogeny and body mass data for extant and extinct mammals families/genera from Slater, 2013

Description

A list containing two elements:

- `$mammal.mass` A data.frame with mean and standard error of mammal body masses in $\ln(\text{mass in g})$.
- `$mammal.phy` A time-calibrated phylogeny of extinct and extant mammal families/genera.

Source: Slater, G. J. (2013). Phylogenetic evidence for a shift in the mode of mammalian body size evolution at the Cretaceous-Palaeogene boundary. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, 4(8), 734-744. doi:[10.1111/2041210X.12084](https://doi.org/10.1111/2041210X.12084)

Usage

```
data(mammals)
```

Format

A list with 2 elements.

- `$mammal.mass` A data.frame of 213 observations and two columns. Values are numerical.
- `$mammal.phy` A time-calibrated phylogeny of 211 tips.

Details

Initial dataset from Slater, G. J. (2013). The R object was imported from R package *motmot* to include in deepSTRAPP.

plot_BAMM_rates	<i>Plot diversification rates and regime shifts from BAMM on phylogeny</i>
-----------------	--

Description

Plot on a time-calibrated phylogeny the evolution of diversification rates and the location of regime shifts estimated from a BAMM (Bayesian Analysis of Macroevolutionary Mixtures). Each branch is colored according to the estimated rates of speciation, extinction, or net diversification stored in an object of class `bammdata`. Rates can vary along time, thus colors evolved along individual branches.

This function is a wrapper of original functions from the R package `{BAMMtools}`:

- Step 1: Use `BAMMtools::plot.bammdata()` to map rates on the phylogeny.
- Step 2: Add the location of regime shifts with `BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts()` (if `add_regime_shifts = TRUE`).

Usage

```
plot_BAMM_rates(
  BAMM_object,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  method = "phylogram",
  add_regime_shifts = TRUE,
  configuration_type = "MAP",
  sample_index = 1,
  adjust_size_to_prob = TRUE,
  regimes_fill = "grey",
  regimes_size = 1,
  regimes_pch = 21,
  regimes_border_col = "black",
  regimes_border_width = 1,
  ...,
  display_plot = TRUE,
  PDF_file_path = NULL
)
```

Arguments

<code>BAMM_object</code>	Object of class <code>"bammdata"</code> , typically generated with <code>prepare_diversification_data()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated diversification rate mapping across selected posterior samples. It works also for <code>BAMM_object</code> updated for a specific focal_time using <code>update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time()</code> , or the deepSTRAPP workflow with <code>run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time</code> and <code>run_deepSTRAPP_over_time</code>
<code>rate_type</code>	A character string specifying the type of diversification rates to plot. Must be one of 'speciation', 'extinction' or 'net_diversification' (default).
<code>method</code>	A character string indicating the method for plotting the phylogenetic tree.

- `method = "phylogram"` (default) plots the phylogenetic tree using rectangular coordinates.
- `method = "polar"` plots the phylogenetic tree using polar coordinates.

`add_regime_shifts`

Logical. Whether to add the location of regime shifts on the phylogeny (Step 2). Default is TRUE.

`configuration_type`

A character string specifying how to select the location of regime shifts across posterior samples.

- `configuration_type = "MAP"`: Use the average locations recorded in posterior samples with the Maximum A Posteriori probability (MAP) configuration. This regime shift configuration is the most frequent configuration among the posterior samples (See [BAMMtools::getBestShiftConfiguration\(\)](#)). This is the default option.
- `configuration_type = "MSC"`: Use the average locations recorded in posterior samples with the Maximum Shift Credibility (MSC) configuration. This regime shift configuration has the highest product of marginal probabilities across branches (See [BAMMtools::maximumShiftCredibility\(\)](#)).
- `configuration_type = "index"`: Use the configuration of a unique posterior sample those index is provided in `sample_index`.

`sample_index`

Integer. Index of the posterior samples to use to plot the location of regime shifts. Used only if `configuration_type = index`. Default = 1.

`adjust_size_to_prob`

Logical. Whether to scale the size of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts according to the marginal shift probability of the shift happening on each location/branch. This will only works if there is an `$MSP_tree` element summarizing the marginal shift probabilities across branches in the `BAMM_object`. Default is TRUE.

`regimes_fill`

Character string. Set the color of the background of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts. Equivalent to the `bg` argument in [BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts\(\)](#). Default is "grey".

`regimes_size`

Numerical. Set the size of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts. Equivalent to the `cex` argument in [BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts\(\)](#). Default is 1.

`regimes_pch`

Integer. Set the shape of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts. Equivalent to the `pch` argument in [BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts\(\)](#). Default is 21.

`regimes_border_col`

Character string. Set the color of the border of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts. Equivalent to the `col` argument in [BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts\(\)](#). Default is "black".

`regimes_border_width`

Numerical. Set the width of the border of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts. Equivalent to the `lwd` argument in [BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts\(\)](#). Default is 1.

...	Additional graphical arguments to pass down to <code>BAMMtools::plot.bammdata()</code> , <code>BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts()</code> , and <code>par()</code> .
<code>display_plot</code>	Logical. Whether to display the plot generated in the R console. Default is TRUE.
<code>PDF_file_path</code>	Character string. If provided, the plot will be saved in a PDF file following the path provided here. The path must end with ".pdf".

Details

The main input `BAMM_object` is the typical output of `prepare_diversification_data()`. It provides information on rates and regimes shifts across the posterior samples of a BAMM.

`$MAP_BAMM_object` and `$MSC_BAMM_object` elements are required to plot regime shift locations following the "MAP" or "MSC" `configuration_type` respectively. A `$MSP_tree` element is required to scale the size of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts according marginal shift probabilities. (If `adjust_size_to_prob = TRUE`).

The default option to display regime shift is to use the average locations from the posterior samples with the Maximum A Posteriori probability (MAP) configuration. However, sometimes, multiple configurations have similarly high frequency in the posterior samples (See `BAMMtools::credibleShiftSet()`). An alternative is to use the average locations from posterior samples with the Maximum Shift Credibility (MSC) configuration instead. This regime shift configuration has the highest product of marginal probabilities across branches where a shift is estimated. It may differ from the MAP configuration. (See `BAMMtools::maximumShiftCredibility()`).

Value

The function returns (invisibly) a list with three elements similarly to `BAMMtools::plot.bammdata()`.

- `$coords`: A matrix of plot coordinates. Rows correspond to branches. Columns 1-2 are starting (x,y) coordinates of each branch and columns 3-4 are ending (x,y) coordinates of each branch. If `method = "polar"` a fifth column gives the angle(in radians) of each branch.
- `$colorbreaks`: A vector of percentiles used to group macroevolutionary rates into color bins.
- `$colordens`: A matrix of the kernel density estimates (column 2) of evolutionary rates (column 1) and the color (column 3) corresponding to each rate value.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

Original functions by Mike Grundler & Pascal Title in R package {BAMMtools}.

See Also

Initial functions in BAMMtools: `BAMMtools::plot.bammdata()` `BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts()`

Associated functions in deepSTRAPP: `prepare_diversification_data()` `update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time()` `run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()` `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`

Examples

```
# Load BAMM output
data(whale_BAMM_object, package = "deepSTRAPP")

## Plot overall mean rates with MAP configuration for regime shifts
# (rates are averaged only all posterior samples)
plot_BAMM_rates(whale_BAMM_object, add_regime_shifts = TRUE,
                 configuration_type = "MAP", bg = "black",
                 regimes_size = 3)
## Plot overall mean rates with MSC configuration for regime shifts
# (rates are averaged only all posterior samples)
plot_BAMM_rates(whale_BAMM_object, add_regime_shifts = TRUE,
                 configuration_type = "MSC", bg = "black",
                 regimes_size = 3)

## Plot mean MAP rates with regime shifts
# (rates are averaged only across MAP samples)
plot_BAMM_rates(whale_BAMM_object$MAP_BAMM_object, add_regime_shifts = TRUE,
                 configuration_type = "index",
                 # Set to index to use the regime shift data from the '$MAP_BAMM_object'
                 regimes_size = 3, bg = "black")
## Plot mean MSC rates (rates averaged only across MSC samples) with regime shifts
# (rates averaged only across MSC samples)
plot_BAMM_rates(whale_BAMM_object$MSC_BAMM_object, add_regime_shifts = TRUE,
                 configuration_type = "index",
                 # Set to index to use the regime shift data from the '$MSC_BAMM_object'
                 regimes_size = 3, bg = "black")
```

plot_contMap

Plot continuous trait evolution on the tree

Description

Plot on a time-calibrated phylogeny the evolution of a continuous trait as summarized in a contMap object typically generated with [prepare_trait_data\(\)](#).

This function is a wrapper of original functions from the R package {phytools}:

- Step 1: Use [phytools::setMap\(\)](#) to update the color scale if requested.
- Step 2: Use [phytools::plot.contMap\(\)](#) to plot the mapped phylogeny.

Usage

```
plot_contMap(
  contMap,
  color_scale = NULL,
  ...,
  display_plot = TRUE,
  PDF_file_path = NULL
)
```

Arguments

contMap	List of class "contMap", typically generated with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated posterior probability of being in a given state/range along branches. Each object (i.e., densityMap) corresponds to a state/range. If no color is provided for multi-area ranges, they will be interpolated.
color_scale	Vector of character string. List of colors to use to build the color scale with <code>grDevices::colorRampPalette()</code> showing the evolution of a continuous trait. From lowest values to highest values.
...	Additional arguments to pass down to <code>phytools::plot.contMap()</code> to control plotting.
display_plot	Logical. Whether to display the plot generated in the R console. Default is TRUE.
PDF_file_path	Character string. If provided, the plot will be saved in a PDF file following the path provided here. The path must end with ".pdf".

Details

This function is a wrapper of original functions `phytools::setMap()` and `phytools::plot.contMap()`. Additions are listed below:

- The color scale can be controlled directly with the argument `color_scale`.
- The plot can be exported in PDF using `PDF_file_path` to define the output file.

Value

If `display_plot = TRUE`, the function plots the time-calibrated phylogeny displaying the evolution of a continuous trait. If `PDF_file_path` is provided, the function exports the plot into a PDF file.

An object of class "contMap" with an (optionally) updated color scale (`$cols`) is returned invisibly.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

Original functions by Liam Revell in R package {phytools}. Contact: <liam.revell@umb.edu>

See Also

`phytools::plot.contMap()` `plot_densityMaps_overlay()`

Examples

```
# Load phylogeny
data(Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")
# Load trait df
data(Ponerinae_tree, package = "deepSTRAPP")

## Prepare trait data

# (May take several minutes to run)
```

```

# Extract continuous trait data as a named vector
Ponerinae_cont_tip_data <- setNames(object = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$fake_cont_tip_data,
                                     nm = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$Taxa)

# Get Ancestral Character Estimates based on a Brownian Motion model
# To obtain values at internal nodes
Ponerinae_ANCE <- phytools::fastAnc(tree = Ponerinae_tree, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data)

# Infer Ancestral Character Estimates based on a Brownian Motion model
# and run a Stochastic Mapping to interpolate values along branches and obtain a "contMap" object
Ponerinae_contMap <- phytools::contMap(Ponerinae_tree, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
                                       res = 100, # Number of time steps
                                       plot = FALSE)

# Plot contMap with the phytools method
plot(x = Ponerinae_contMap, fsize = c(0.5, 1))

# Plot contMap with an updated color scale
plot_contMap(contMap = Ponerinae_contMap, fsize = c(0.5, 1),
             color_scale = c("darkgreen", "limegreen", "orange", "red"))
# PDF_file_path = "Ponerinae_contMap.pdf")

```

plot_densityMaps_overlay

Plot posterior probabilities of states/ranges on phylogeny from densityMaps

Description

Plot on a time-calibrated phylogeny the evolution of a categorical trait/biogeographic ranges summarized from densityMaps typically generated with `prepare_trait_data()`. Each branch is colored according to the posterior probability of being in a given state/range. Color for each state/range are overlaid using transparency to produce a single plot for all states/ranges.

Usage

```

plot_densityMaps_overlay(
  densityMaps,
  colors_per_levels = NULL,
  add_ANCE_pies = TRUE,
  cex_pies = 0.5,
  ace = NULL,
  ...,
  display_plot = TRUE,
  PDF_file_path = NULL
)

```

Arguments

densityMaps	List of objects of class "densityMap", typically generated with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated posterior probability of being in a given state/range along branches. Each object (i.e., densityMap) corresponds to a state/range. If no color is provided for multi-area ranges, they will be interpolated.
colors_per_levels	Named character string. To set the colors to use to map each state/range posterior probabilities. Names = states/ranges; values = colors. If NULL (default), the color scale provided densityMaps will be used.
add_ACE_pies	Logical. Whether to add pies of posterior probabilities of states/ranges at internal nodes on the mapped phylogeny. Default = TRUE.
cex_pies	Numerical. To adjust the size of the ACE pies. Default = 0.5.
ace	Numerical matrix. To provide the posterior probabilities of ancestral states/ranges (characters) estimates (ACE) at internal nodes used to plot the ACE pies. Rows are internal nodes. Columns are states/ranges. Values are posterior probabilities of each state per node. Typically generated with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> in the \$ace slot. If NULL (default), the ACE are extracted from the densityMaps with a possible slight discrepancy with the actual tip states and estimated posterior probabilities of ancestral states.
...	Additional arguments to pass down to <code>phytools::plotSimmap()</code> to control plotting.
display_plot	Logical. Whether to display the plot generated in the R console. Default is TRUE.
PDF_file_path	Character string. If provided, the plot will be saved in a PDF file following the path provided here. The path must end with ".pdf".

Value

If `display_plot = TRUE`, the function plots a time-calibrated phylogeny displaying the evolution of a categorical trait/biogeographic ranges. If `PDF_file_path` is provided, the function exports the plot into a PDF file.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

Original functions by Liam Revell in R package {phytools}. Contact: <liam.revell@umb.edu>

See Also

`phytools::plot.densityMap()` `phytools::plotSimmap()`

Examples

```
# Load phylogeny and tip data
library(phytools)
data(eel.tree)
data(eel.data)
```

```

# Transform feeding mode data into a 3-level factor
eel_data <- stats::setNames(eel.data$feed_mode, rownames(eel.data))
eel_data <- as.character(eel_data)
eel_data[c(1, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 28, 30, 51, 52, 53, 55, 58, 60)] <- "kiss"
eel_data <- stats::setNames(eel_data, rownames(eel.data))
table(eel_data)

# Manually define a Q_matrix for rate classes of state transition to use in the 'matrix' model
# Does not allow transitions from state 1 ("bite") to state 2 ("kiss") or state 3 ("suction")
# Does not allow transitions from state 3 ("suction") to state 1 ("bite")
# Set symmetrical rates between state 2 ("kiss") and state 3 ("suction")
Q_matrix = rbind(c(NA, 0, 0), c(1, NA, 2), c(0, 2, NA))

# Set colors per states
colors_per_levels <- c("limegreen", "orange", "dodgerblue")
names(colors_per_levels) <- c("bite", "kiss", "suction")

# (May take several minutes to run)
# Run evolutionary models to prepare trait data
eel_cat_3lvl_data <- prepare_trait_data(tip_data = eel_data, phylo = eel.tree,
  trait_data_type = "categorical",
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_levels,
  evolutionary_models = c("ER", "SYM", "ARD", "meristic", "matrix"),
  Q_matrix = Q_matrix,
  nb_simulations = 1000,
  plot_map = TRUE,
  plot_overlay = TRUE,
  return_best_model_fit = TRUE,
  return_model_selection_df = TRUE)

# Load directly output
data(eel_cat_3lvl_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Plot densityMaps one by one
plot(eel_cat_3lvl_data$densityMaps[[1]]) # densityMap for state n°1 ("bite")
plot(eel_cat_3lvl_data$densityMaps[[2]]) # densityMap for state n°1 ("kiss")
plot(eel_cat_3lvl_data$densityMaps[[3]]) # densityMap for state n°1 ("suction")

# Plot overlay of all densityMaps
plot_densityMaps_overlay(densityMaps = eel_cat_3lvl_data$densityMaps)

```

plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time

Plot multiple histograms of STRAPP test statistics over time-steps

Description

Plot an histogram of the distribution of the test statistics obtained from a deepSTRAPP workflow carried out for each focal time in \$time_steps. Main input = output of a deepSTRAPP run over

time using `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`.

Returns one histogram for overall tests for each focal time in `$time_steps`. If `plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE`, it will return one faceted plot with an histogram per post hoc tests for each focal time in `$time_steps`.

If a PDF file path is provided in `PDF_file_path`, the plots will be saved directly in a PDF file, with one page per focal time in `$time_steps`.

Usage

```
plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  display_plots = TRUE,
  plot_posthoc_tests = FALSE,
  PDF_file_path = NULL
)
```

Arguments

<code>deepSTRAPP_outputs</code>	List of elements generated with <code>run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()</code> , that summarize the results of multiple deepSTRAPP across <code>\$time_steps</code> . It needs to include the <code>\$STRAPP_results_over_time</code> element with <code>\$perm_data_df</code> obtained when setting both <code>return_STRAPP_results = TRUE</code> and <code>return_perm_data = TRUE</code> .
<code>display_plots</code>	Logical. Whether to display the histograms generated in the R console. Default is TRUE.
<code>plot_posthoc_tests</code>	Logical. For multinominal data only. Whether to plot the histograms for the overall Kruskal-Wallis test across all states (<code>plot_posthoc_tests = FALSE</code>), or plot the histograms for all the pairwise post hoc Dunn's tests across pairs of states (<code>plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE</code>). Time-steps at which the data does not yield more than two states/ranges will show a warning and generate no plot. Default is FALSE.
<code>PDF_file_path</code>	Character string. If provided, the plots will be saved in a unique PDF file following the path provided here. The path must end with ".pdf". Each page of the PDF corresponds to a focal time in <code>\$time_steps</code> .

Details

The main input `deepSTRAPP_outputs` is the typical output of `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`. It provides information on results of a STRAPP tests performed over multiple time-steps.

Histograms are built based on the distribution of the test statistics. Such distributions are recorded in the outputs of a deepSTRAPP run carried out with `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()` when `return_STRAPP_results = TRUE` AND `return_perm_data = TRUE`. The `$STRAPP_results_over_time` objects provided within the input are lists that must contain a `$perm_data_df` element that summarizes test statistics computed across posterior samples.

For multinominal data (categorical or biogeographic data with more than 2 states), it is possible to plot the histograms of post hoc pairwise tests. Set `plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE` to generate

histograms for all the pairwise post hoc Dunn's test across pairs of states. To achieve this, the \$STRAPP_results_over_time objects must contain a \$posthoc_pairwise_tests\$perm_data_array element that summarizes test statistics computed across posterior samples for all pairwise post hoc tests. This is obtained from `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()` when setting `return_STRAPP_results = TRUE` to return the STRAPP results, `posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE` to carry out post hoc tests, and `return_perm_data = TRUE` to record distributions of test statistics. Time-steps for which the data do not yield more than two states/ranges will show a warning and generate no plot.

Value

By default, the function returns a list of sub-lists of classes `gg` and `ggplot` ordered as in `$time_steps`. Each sub-list corresponds to a `ggplot` for a given `focal_time` `i` that can be displayed on the console with `print(output[[i]])`. If `display_plots = TRUE`, the histograms are being displayed on the console one by one while generated.

If using multinomial data and set `plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE`, the function will return a list of sub-lists of objects ordered as in `$time_steps`. Each sub-list is a list of the `ggplots` associated with pairwise post hoc tests carried out for this a given `focal_time`. For a given `focal_time` `i`, to plot each histogram `j` individually, use `print(output_list[[i]][[j]])`. To plot all histograms of a given `focal_time` `i` at once in a multifaceted plot, as displayed sequentially on the console if `display_plots = TRUE`, use `cowplot::plot_grid(plotlist = output_list[[i]])`.

Each plot also displays summary statistics for the STRAPP test associated with the data displayed.

- The quantile of null statistic distribution at the significant threshold used to define test significance. This is the value found on the red dashed line. The test will be considered significant (i.e., the null hypothesis is rejected) if this value is higher than zero (the black dashed line).
- The p-value of the STRAPP test which correspond the proportion of cases in which the statistics was lower than expected under the null hypothesis (i.e., the proportion of the histogram found below / on the left-side of the black dashed line).

If a `PDF_file_path` is provided, the function will also generate a PDF file of the plots with one page per `$time_steps`. For post hoc tests, this will save the multifaceted plots.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

Associated functions in deepSTRAPP: `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()` `plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time()`

Examples

```
if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  # ----- Example 1: Continuous trait ----- #

  # Load fake trait df
  data(Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  # Load phylogeny with old calibration
  data(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
}
```

```

# Load the BMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BMM
data(Ponerinae_BMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Prepare trait data

# Extract continuous trait data as a named vector
Ponerinae_cont_tip_data <- setNames(object = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$fake_cont_tip_data,
                                   nm = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$Taxa)

# Select a color scheme from lowest to highest values
color_scale = c("darkgreen", "limegreen", "orange", "red")

# Get Ancestral Character Estimates based on a Brownian Motion model
# To obtain values at internal nodes
Ponerinae_ANCE <- phytools::fastAnc(tree = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data)

# (May take several minutes to run)
# Run a Stochastic Mapping based on a Brownian Motion model
# to interpolate values along branches and obtain a "contMap" object
Ponerinae_contMap <- phytools::contMap(Ponerinae_tree, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
                                       res = 100, # Number of time steps
                                       plot = FALSE)

# Plot contMap = stochastic mapping of continuous trait
plot_contMap(contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
             color_scale = color_scale)

## Set for time steps of 5 My. Will generate deepSTRAPP workflows for 0 to 40 Mya.
# nb_time_steps <- 5
time_step_duration <- 5
time_range <- c(0, 40)

## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates
Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40 <- run_deepSTRAPP_over_time(
  contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
  ace = Ponerinae_ANCE,
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
  trait_data_type = "continuous",
  BMM_object = Ponerinae_BMM_object_old_calib,
  # nb_time_steps = nb_time_steps,
  time_range = time_range,
  time_step_duration = time_step_duration,
  return_perm_data = TRUE,
  extract_trait_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  return_STRAPP_results = TRUE,
  return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
  return_updated_BMM_object = TRUE,
  verbose = TRUE,
  verbose_extended = TRUE)

```

```

## Load directly trait data output
data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Plot histograms of STRAPP overall test results
# Tests are Spearman's rank correlation tests

# Plot all histograms
histogram_ggplots <- plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40,
  display_plot = TRUE,
  # PDF_file_path = "./plot_STRAPP_histogram_overall_test.pdf",
  plot_posthoc_tests = FALSE)

# Print histogram for time step 1 = 0 My
print(histogram_ggplots[[1]])
# Adjust aesthetics of plot for time step 1 a posteriori
histogram_ggplot_adj <- histogram_ggplots[[1]] +
  ggplot2::theme(plot.title = ggplot2::element_text(color = "red", size = 15))
print(histogram_ggplot_adj)

# ----- Example 2: Categorical data ----- #

## Load data

# Load trait df
data(Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")
# Load phylogeny
data(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Load the BMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BMM
data(Ponerinae_BMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Prepare trait data

# Extract categorical data with 3-levels
Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data <- setNames(object = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$fake_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
                                       nm = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$Taxa)

table(Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data)

# Select color scheme for states
colors_per_states <- c("forestgreen", "sienna", "goldenrod")
names(colors_per_states) <- c("arboreal", "subterranean", "terricolous")

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Produce densityMaps using stochastic character mapping based on an ARD Mk model
Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib <- prepare_trait_data(

```

```

    tip_data = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
    phylo = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib,
    trait_data_type = "categorical",
    colors_per_levels = colors_per_states,
    evolutionary_models = "ARD",
    nb_simulations = 100,
    return_best_model_fit = TRUE,
    return_model_selection_df = TRUE,
    plot_map = FALSE)

# Load directly trait data output
data(Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

## Set for time steps of 5 My. Will generate deepSTRAPP workflows for 0 to 40 Mya.
# nb_time_steps <- 5
# time_step_duration <- 5
# time_range <- c(0, 40)

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates across time-steps.
Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40 <- run_deepSTRAPP_over_time(
  densityMaps = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib$densityMaps,
  ace = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib$ace,
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
  trait_data_type = "categorical",
  BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib,
  # nb_time_steps = nb_time_steps,
  time_range = time_range,
  time_step_duration = time_step_duration,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  seed = 1234, # Set for reproducibility
  alpha = 0.10, # Select a generous level of significance for the sake of the example
  posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE,
  return_perm_data = TRUE,
  extract_trait_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  return_STRAPP_results = TRUE,
  return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
  return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE,
  verbose = TRUE,
  verbose_extended = TRUE)

## Load directly deepSTRAPP output
data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Explore output
str(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40, max.level = 1)

## Plot histograms of STRAPP overall test results #
# Tests are Kruskal-Wallis H tests when more than two states/ranges are present.

```

```

# Tests are Mann-Whitney-Wilcoxon rank-sum tests when only two states/ranges are present.

histogram_ggplots <- plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40,
  display_plot = TRUE,
  # PDF_file_path = "../plot_STRAPP_histograms_overall_tests.pdf",
  plot_posthoc_tests = FALSE)

# Print histogram for time step 1 = 0 My
print(histogram_ggplots[[1]])
# Adjust aesthetics of plot for time step 1 a posteriori
histogram_ggplot_adj <- histogram_ggplots[[1]] +
  ggplot2::theme(plot.title = ggplot2::element_text(color = "red", size = 15))
print(histogram_ggplot_adj)

## Plot histograms of STRAPP post hoc test results ----- #
# Tests are Dunn's multiple comparison pairwise post hoc tests possible
# only when more than two states/ranges are present.

histograms_ggplots_list <- plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40,
  display_plot = TRUE,
  # PDF_file_path = "../plot_STRAPP_histograms_posthoc_tests.pdf",
  plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE)

# Print all histograms for time step 1 (= 0 My) one by one
print(histograms_ggplots_list[[1]])
# Plot all histograms for time step 1 (= 0 My) on one faceted plot
cowplot::plot_grid(plotlist = histograms_ggplots_list[[1]])
}

```

```
plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time
```

Plot histogram of STRAPP test statistics to assess results

Description

Plot an histogram of the distribution of the test statistics obtained from a STRAPP test carried out for a unique focal_time. (See [compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time\(\)](#) and [run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time\(\)](#)).

Returns a single histogram for overall tests. If plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE, it will return a faceted plot with an histogram per post hoc tests.

If a PDF file path is provided in PDF_file_path, the plot will be saved directly in a PDF file.

Usage

```

plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  focal_time = NULL,

```

```

display_plot = TRUE,
plot_posthoc_tests = FALSE,
PDF_file_path = NULL
)

```

Arguments

deepSTRAPP_outputs	List of elements generated with <code>run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()</code> , that summarize the results of a STRAPP test for a specific time in the past (i.e. the focal_time). deepSTRAPP_outputs can also be extracted from the output of <code>run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()</code> that run the whole deepSTRAPP workflow and store results inside <code>\$STRAPP_results_over_time</code> .
focal_time	Numerical. (Optional) If deepSTRAPP_outputs comprises results over multiple time-steps (i.e., output of <code>run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()</code>), this is the time of the STRAPP test targeted for plotting.
display_plot	Logical. Whether to display the histogram(s) generated in the R console. Default is TRUE.
plot_posthoc_tests	Logical. For multinominal data only. Whether to plot the histogram for the overall Kruskal-Wallis test across all states (<code>plot_posthoc_tests = FALSE</code>), or plot the histograms for all the pairwise post hoc Dunn's test across pairs of states (<code>plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE</code>). Default is FALSE.
PDF_file_path	Character string. If provided, the plot will be saved in a PDF file following the path provided here. The path must end with ".pdf".

Details

The main input deepSTRAPP_outputs is the typical output of `run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()`. It provides information on results of a STRAPP test performed at a given focal_time.

Histograms are built based on the distribution of the test statistics. Such distributions are recorded in the outputs of a deepSTRAPP run carried out with `run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()` when `return_perm_data = TRUE` so that the distributions of test stats computed across posterior samples are returned among the outputs under `$STRAPP_results$perm_data_df`.

For multinominal data (categorical or biogeographic data with more than 2 states), it is possible to plot the histograms of post hoc pairwise tests. Set `plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE` to generate histograms for all the pairwise post hoc Dunn's test across pairs of states. To achieve this, the deepSTRAPP_outputs input object must contain a `$STRAPP_results$posthoc_pairwise_tests$perm_data_array` element that summarizes test statistics computed across posterior samples for all pairwise post hoc tests. This is obtained from `run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()` when setting both `posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE` to carry out post hoc tests, and `return_perm_data = TRUE` to record distributions of test statistics.

Alternatively, the main input deepSTRAPP_outputs can be the output of `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`, providing results of STRAPP tests over multiple time-steps. In this case, you must provide a focal_time to select the unique time-step used for plotting.

- `return_perm_data` must be set to TRUE so that the permutation data used to compute the tests are returned among the outputs under `$STRAPP_results_over_time[[i]]$perm_data_df`.

- `posthoc_pairwise_tests` must be set to `TRUE` so that the permutation data used to performed the post hoc tests are also returned among the outputs under `$STRAPP_results_over_time[[i]]$posthoc_pairwise_tests`.

For plotting all time-steps at once, see `plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time()`.

Value

By default, the function returns a list of classes `gg` and `ggplot`. This object is a `ggplot` that can be displayed on the console with `print(output)`. It corresponds to the histogram being displayed on the console when the function is run, if `display_plot = TRUE`, and can be further modify for aesthetics using the `ggplot2` grammar.

If using multinomial data and set `plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE`, the function will return a list of objects. Each object is the `ggplot` associated with a pairwise post hoc test. To plot each histogram `i` individually, use `print(output_list[[i]])`. To plot all histograms at once in a multifaceted plot, as displayed on the console if `display_plot = TRUE`, use `cowplot::plot_grid(plotlist = output_list)`.

Each plot also displays summary statistics for the STRAPP test associated with the data displayed.

- The quantile of null statistic distribution at the significant threshold used to define test significance. This is the value found on the red dashed line. The test will be considered significant (i.e., the null hypothesis is rejected) if this value is higher than zero (the black dashed line).
- The p-value of the STRAPP test which correspond the proportion of cases in which the statistics was lower than expected under the null hypothesis (i.e., the proportion of the histogram found below / on the left-side of the black dashed line).

If a `PDF_file_path` is provided, the function will also generate a PDF file of the plot. For post hoc tests, this will save the multifaceted plot.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

Associated functions in `deepSTRAPP`: `run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()` `plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time()`

Examples

```
if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  # ----- Example 1: Continuous trait ----- #

  # Load fake trait df
  data(Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  # Load phylogeny with old calibration
  data(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

  # Load the BAMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BAMM
  data(Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  ## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
  # It is not available in CRAN versions.
```



```

# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Prepare trait data

# Extract continuous trait data as a named vector
Ponerinae_cont_tip_data <- setNames(object = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$fake_cont_tip_data,
                                   nm = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$Taxa)

# Select a color scheme from lowest to highest values
color_scale = c("darkgreen", "limegreen", "orange", "red")

# Get Ancestral Character Estimates based on a Brownian Motion model
# To obtain values at internal nodes
Ponerinae_ANCE <- phytools::fastAnc(tree = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data)

# (May take several minutes to run)
# Run a Stochastic Mapping based on a Brownian Motion model
# to interpolate values along branches and obtain a "contMap" object
Ponerinae_contMap <- phytools::contMap(Ponerinae_tree, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
                                     res = 100, # Number of time steps
                                     plot = FALSE)

# Plot contMap = stochastic mapping of continuous trait
plot_contMap(contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
             color_scale = color_scale)

## Set focal time to 10 Mya
focal_time <- 10

## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates for focal time = 10 Mya.

Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_10My <- run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time(
  contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
  ace = Ponerinae_ANCE,
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
  trait_data_type = "continuous",
  BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  return_perm_data = TRUE,
  extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
  return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE)

## Explore output
str(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_10My, max.level = 1)

# ----- Plot histogram of STRAPP overall test results from run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time() ----- #

histogram_ggplot <- plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_10My,
  display_plot = TRUE,
  # PDF_file_path = "../plot_STRAPP_histogram_10My.pdf",
  plot_posthoc_tests = FALSE)

```

```

# Adjust aesthetics a posteriori
histogram_ggplot_adj <- histogram_ggplot +
  ggplot2::theme(plot.title = ggplot2::element_text(color = "red", size = 15))
print(histogram_ggplot_adj)

# ----- Plot histogram of STRAPP overall test results from run_deepSTRAPP_over_time() ----- #

## Load directly outputs from run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()
data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

# Select focal_time = 10My
focal_time <- 10

## Plot histogram for overall test
histogram_ggplot <- plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  display_plot = TRUE,
  # PDF_file_path = "/plot_STRAPP_histogram_10My.pdf",
  plot_posthoc_tests = FALSE)
# Adjust aesthetics a posteriori
histogram_ggplot_adj <- histogram_ggplot +
  ggplot2::theme(plot.title = ggplot2::element_text(color = "red", size = 15))
print(histogram_ggplot_adj)

# ----- Example 2: Categorical trait ----- #

## Load data

# Load phylogeny
data(Ponerinae_tree, package = "deepSTRAPP")
# Load trait df
data(Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Load the BAMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BAMM
data(Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Prepare trait data

# Extract categorical data with 3-levels
Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data <- setNames(object = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$fake_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
  nm = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$Taxa)
table(Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data)

# Select color scheme for states
colors_per_states <- c("forestgreen", "sienna", "goldenrod")
names(colors_per_states) <- c("arboreal", "subterranean", "terricolous")

```

```

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Produce densityMaps using stochastic character mapping based on an ARD Mk model
Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib <- prepare_trait_data(
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
  phylo = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib,
  trait_data_type = "categorical",
  colors_per_states = colors_per_states,
  evolutionary_models = "ARD", # Use default ARD model
  nb_simulations = 100, # Reduce number of simulations to save time
  seed = 1234, # Set seed for reproducibility
  return_best_model_fit = TRUE,
  return_model_selection_df = TRUE,
  plot_map = FALSE)

# Load directly output
data(Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

## Set focal time to 10 Mya
focal_time <- 10

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates for focal time = 10 Mya.

Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_10My <- run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time(
  densityMaps = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib$densityMaps,
  ace = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib$ace,
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
  trait_data_type = "categorical",
  BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE,
  return_perm_data = TRUE,
  extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
  return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE)

## Explore output
str(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_10My, max.level = 1)

# ----- Plot histogram of STRAPP overall test results ----- #

histogram_ggplot <- plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_10My,
  display_plot = TRUE,
  # PDF_file_path = "../plot_STRAPP_histogram_overall_test.pdf",
  plot_posthoc_tests = FALSE)
# Adjust aesthetics a posteriori
histogram_ggplot_adj <- histogram_ggplot +
  ggplot2::theme(plot.title = ggplot2::element_text(color = "red", size = 15))
print(histogram_ggplot_adj)

```

```
# ----- Plot histograms of STRAPP post hoc test results ----- #

histograms_ggplot_list <- plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_10My,
  display_plot = TRUE,
  # PDF_file_path = "./plot_STRAPP_histograms_posthoc_tests.pdf",
  plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE)
# Plot all histograms one by one
print(histograms_ggplot_list)
# Plot all histograms on one faceted plot
cowplot::plot_grid(plotlist = histograms_ggplot_list)
}
```

```
plot_rates_through_time
```

Plot evolution of diversification rates in relation to trait values over time

Description

Plot the evolution of diversification rates in relation to trait values extracted for multiple time_steps with [run_deepSTRAPP_over_time\(\)](#).

Rates are averaged across branches at each time step (i.e., focal_time).

- For continuous data, branches are grouped by ranges of trait values defined by quantile_ranges.
- For categorical data, branches are grouped by trait states.
- For biogeographic data, branches are grouped by ranges.

Usage

```
plot_rates_through_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  quantile_ranges = c(0, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1),
  select_trait_levels = "all",
  time_range = NULL,
  color_scale = NULL,
  colors_per_levels = NULL,
  plot_CI = FALSE,
  CI_type = "fuzzy",
  CI_quantiles = 0.95,
  display_plot = TRUE,
  PDF_file_path = NULL,
  return_mean_data_per_samples_df = FALSE,
  return_median_data_across_samples_df = FALSE
)
```

Arguments**deepSTRAPP_outputs**

List of elements generated with `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`, that summarize the results of multiple STRAPP tests across `$time_steps`. The list needs to include two data.frame: `$trait_data_df_over_time` and `$diversification_data_df_over_time` by setting `extract_trait_data_melted_df = TRUE` and `extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE`.

rate_type

A character string specifying the type of diversification rates to use. Must be one of 'speciation', 'extinction' or 'net_diversification' (default). Even if the `deepSTRAPP_outputs` object was generated with `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()` for testing another type of rates, the `$trait_data_df_over_time` and `$diversification_data_df_over_time` data frames will contain data for all types of rates.

quantile_ranges

Vector of numerical. Only for continuous trait data. Quantiles used as thresholds to group branches by trait values. It must start with 0 and finish with 1. Default is `c(0, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0)` which produces four balanced quantile groups.

select_trait_levels

(Vector of) character string. Only for categorical and biogeographic trait data. To provide a list of a subset of states/ranges to plot. Names must match the ones found in `deepSTRAPP_outputs$trait_data_df_over_time$trait_value`. Default is `all` which means all states/ranges will be plotted.

time_range

Vector of two numerical values. Time boundaries used for the plot. If `NULL` (the default), the range of data provided in `deepSTRAPP_outputs` will be used.

color_scale

Vector of character string. List of colors to use to build the color scale with `grDevices::colorRampPalette()` to display the quantile groups used to discretize the continuous trait data. From lowest values to highest values. Only for continuous data. Default = `NULL` will use the 'Spectral' color palette in `RColorBrewer::brewer.pal()`.

colors_per_levels

Named character string. To set the colors to use to plot rates of each state/range. Names = states/ranges; values = colors. If `NULL` (default), the default ggplot2 color palette (`scales::hue_pal()`) will be used. Only for categorical and biogeographic data.

plot_CI

Logical. Whether to plot a confidence interval (CI) based on the distribution of rates found in posterior samples. Default is `FALSE`.

CI_type

Character string. To select the type of confidence interval (CI) to plot.

- `fuzzy` (default): to overlay the evolution of rates found in all posterior samples with high transparency levels.
- `quantiles_rect`: to add a polygon encompassing a proportion of the rate values found in posterior samples. This proportion is defined with `CI_quantiles`.

CI_quantiles

Numerical. Proportion of rate values across posterior samples encompassed by the confidence interval. Only if `CI_type = "quantiles_rect"`. Default is `0.95`.

display_plot

Logical. Whether to display the plot generated in the R console. Default is `TRUE`.

- PDF_file_path** Character string. If provided, the plot will be saved in a PDF file following the path provided here. The path must end with ".pdf".
- return_mean_data_per_samples_df** Logical. Whether to include in the output the data.frame of mean rates per trait values computed for each posterior sample at each time-step (aggregated across groups of branches based on trait data). This is used to draw the confidence interval. Default is FALSE.
- return_median_data_across_samples_df** Logical. Whether to include in the output the data.frame of median rates per trait values across posterior samples computed for at each time-step (aggregated across groups of branches based on trait data AND posterior samples). This is used to draw the lines on the plot. Default is FALSE.

Value

The function returns a list with at least one element.

- **rates_TT_ggplot** An object of classes gg and ggplot. This is a ggplot that can be displayed on the console with `print(output$rates_TT_ggplot)`. It corresponds to the plot being displayed on the console when the function is run, if `display_plot = TRUE`, and can be further modify for aesthetics using the ggplot2 grammar.

Optional summary data frames:

- **mean_data_per_samples_df** A data.frame with four columns providing the `$mean_rates` observed along branches with a similar `$trait_value` (if categorical or biogeographic) or falling into the same `$quantile_ranges`. Data are extracted for each posterior sample (`$BAMM_sample_ID`) at each time-step (i.e., `$focal_time`). This is used to draw the confidence interval. Included if `return_mean_data_per_samples_df = TRUE`.
- **\$median_data_across_samples_df** A data.frame with three columns providing the `$median_rates` observed across all posterior samples in `$mean_data_per_samples_df`. This is used to draw the lines on the plot. Included if `return_median_data_across_samples_df = TRUE`.

If a `PDF_file_path` is provided, the function will also generate a PDF file of the plot.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

[run_deepSTRAPP_over_time\(\)](#)

For a guided tutorial, see this vignette: `vignette("plot_rates_through_time", package = "deepSTRAPP")`

Examples

```
# ----- Example 1: Plot rates through time for continuous data ----- #

if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
```

```

## Load results of run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()
data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

# Visualize trait data
hist(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40$trait_data_df_over_time$trait_value,
     xlab = "Trait values", main = NULL)

# Generate plot
plotTT_continuous <- plot_rates_through_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40,
  quantile_ranges = c(0, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0),
  time_range = c(0, 50), # Control range of the X-axis
  color_scale = c("limegreen", "red"),
  plot_CI = TRUE,
  CI_type = "quantiles_rect",
  CI_quantiles = 0.9,
  display_plot = FALSE,
  # PDF_file_path = "./plotTT_continuous.pdf",
  return_mean_data_per_samples_df = TRUE,
  return_median_data_across_samples_df = TRUE)

# Explore output
# str(plotTT_continuous, max.level = 1)

# Plot
print(plotTT_continuous$rates_TT_ggplot)
# Adjust aesthetics of plot a posteriori
plotTT_continuous_adj <- plotTT_continuous$rates_TT_ggplot +
  ggplot2::theme(
    plot.title = ggplot2::element_text(color = "red", size = 15),
    axis.title = ggplot2::element_text(size = 14),
    axis.text = ggplot2::element_text(size = 12))
# Plot again
print(plotTT_continuous_adj)
}

# ----- Example 2: Plot rates through time for categorical data ----- #

if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  ## Load results of run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()
  data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  ## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
  # It is not available in CRAN versions.
  # Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

  # Explore trait data
  table(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40$trait_data_df_over_time$trait_value)
}

```

```

# Set colors to use
colors_per_states <- c("forestgreen", "sienna", "goldenrod")
names(colors_per_states) <- c("arboreal", "subterranean", "terricolous")

# Generate plot only for "arboreal" and "terricolous"
plotTT_categorical <- plot_rates_through_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40,
  select_trait_levels = c("arboreal", "terricolous"),
  time_range = c(0, 50),
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_states,
  plot_CI = TRUE,
  CI_type = "quantiles_rect",
  CI_quantiles = 0.9,
  display_plot = FALSE,
  # PDF_file_path = "./plotTT_categorical.pdf",
  return_mean_data_per_samples_df = TRUE,
  return_median_data_across_samples_df = TRUE)

# Explore output
# str(plotTT_categorical, max.level = 1)

# Adjust aesthetics of plot a posteriori
plotTT_categorical_adj <- plotTT_categorical$rates_TT_ggplot +
  ggplot2::theme(
    plot.title = ggplot2::element_text(size = 15),
    axis.title = ggplot2::element_text(size = 14),
    axis.text = ggplot2::element_text(size = 12))
print(plotTT_categorical_adj)
}

# ----- Example 3: Plot rates through time for biogeographic data ----- #

if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  ## Load results of run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()
  data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  ## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
  # It is not available in CRAN versions.
  # Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

  # Explore range data
  table(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_0_40$trait_data_df_over_time$trait_value)

  # Set colors to use
  colors_per_ranges <- c("mediumpurple2", "peachpuff2")
  names(colors_per_ranges) <- c("N", "O")

  plotTT_biogeographic <- plot_rates_through_time(
    deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_0_40,
    select_trait_levels = "all",
    time_range = c(0, 50),
    colors_per_levels = colors_per_ranges,
    plot_CI = TRUE,

```



```

    CI_type = "quantiles_rect",
    CI_quantiles = 0.9,
    display_plot = FALSE,
    # PDF_file_path = "./plotTT_biogeographic.pdf",
    return_mean_data_per_samples_df = TRUE,
    return_median_data_across_samples_df = TRUE)

# Explore output
# str(plotTT_biogeographic, max.level = 1)

# Adjust aesthetics of plot a posteriori
plotTT_biogeographic_adj <- plotTT_biogeographic$rates_TT_ggplot +
  ggplot2::theme(
    plot.title = ggplot2::element_text(size = 15),
    axis.title = ggplot2::element_text(size = 14),
    axis.text = ggplot2::element_text(size = 12))
print(plotTT_biogeographic_adj)
}

```

plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time

Plot rates vs. trait data for a given focal time

Description

Plot rates vs. trait data as extracted for a given focal time. Data are extracted from the output of a deepSTRAPP run carried out with [run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time\(\)](#) or [run_deepSTRAPP_over_time\(\)](#).

Returns a single plot showing rates vs. trait data for a given focal time. If the trait data are 'continuous', the plot is a scatter plot. If the trait data are 'categorical' or 'biogeographic', the plot is a boxplot.

If a PDF file path is provided in `PDF_file_path`, the plot will be saved directly in a PDF file.

Usage

```

plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  focal_time = NULL,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  select_trait_levels = "all",
  color_scale = NULL,
  colors_per_levels = NULL,
  display_plot = TRUE,
  PDF_file_path = NULL,
  return_mean_rates_vs_trait_data_df = FALSE
)

```

Arguments

deepSTRAPP_outputs	List of elements generated with <code>run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()</code> , that summarize the results of a STRAPP test for a specific time in the past (i.e. the <code>focal_time</code>). <code>deepSTRAPP_outputs</code> can also be extracted from the output of <code>run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()</code> that runs the whole deepSTRAPP workflow over multiple time-steps.
focal_time	Numerical. (Optional) If <code>deepSTRAPP_outputs</code> comprises results over multiple time-steps (i.e., output of <code>run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()</code>), this is the time of the STRAPP test targeted for plotting.
rate_type	A character string specifying the type of diversification rates to plot. Must be one of 'speciation', 'extinction' or 'net_diversification' (default). Even if the <code>deepSTRAPP_outputs</code> object was generated with <code>run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()</code> for testing another type of rates, the object will contain data for all types of rates.
select_trait_levels	(Vector of) character string. Only for categorical and biogeographic trait data. To provide a list of a subset of states/ranges to plot. Names must match the ones found in the <code>deepSTRAPP_outputs</code> . Default is <code>all</code> which means all states/ranges will be plotted.
color_scale	Vector of character string. List of colors to use to build the color scale with <code>grDevices::colorRampPalette()</code> to display the points. Color scale from lowest values to highest rate values. Only for continuous data. Default = <code>NULL</code> will use the 'Spectral' color palette in <code>RColorBrewer::brewer.pal()</code> .
colors_per_levels	Named character string. To set the colors to use to plot data points and box for each state/range. Names = states/ranges; values = colors. If <code>NULL</code> (default), the default ggplot2 color palette (<code>scales::hue_pal()</code>) will be used. Only for categorical and biogeographic data.
display_plot	Logical. Whether to display the plot generated in the R console. Default is <code>TRUE</code> .
PDF_file_path	Character string. If provided, the plot will be saved in a PDF file following the path provided here. The path must end with ".pdf".
return_mean_rates_vs_trait_data_df	Logical. Whether to include in the output the data.frame of mean rates per trait values/states/ranges computed for each posterior sample at the focal time. Default is <code>FALSE</code> .

Details

The main input `deepSTRAPP_outputs` is the typical output of `run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()`. It provides information on results of a STRAPP test performed at a given `focal_time`.

Plots are built based on both trait data and diversification data as extracted for the given `focal_time`.

Such data are recorded in the outputs of a deepSTRAPP run carried out with `run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()` when `return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE` for trait data, and `extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE` for diversification data. Please ensure to select those arguments when running deepSTRAPP.

Alternatively, the main input `deepSTRAPP_outputs` can be the output of `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`, providing results of STRAPP tests over multiple time-steps. In this case, you must provide a `focal_time` to select the unique time-step used for plotting.

- `return_updated_trait_data_with_Map` must be set to `TRUE` so that the trait data used to compute the tests are returned among the outputs under `$updated_trait_data_with_Map_over_time`. Alternatively, and more efficiently, `extract_trait_data_melted_df` can be set to `TRUE` so that trait data are already returned in a melted data.frame among the outputs under `$trait_data_df_over_time`.
- `extract_diversification_data_melted_df` must be set to `TRUE` so that the diversification rates are returned among the outputs under `$diversification_data_df_over_time`.

For plotting all time-steps at once, see [plot_rates_vs_trait_data_over_time\(\)](#).

Value

The function returns a list with at least one element.

- `rates_vs_trait_ggplot` An object of classes `gg` and `ggplot`. This is a `ggplot` that can be displayed on the console with `print(output$rates_vs_trait_ggplot)`. It corresponds to the plot being displayed on the console when the function is run, if `display_plot = TRUE`, and can be further modify for aesthetics using the `ggplot2` grammar.

If the trait data are 'continuous', the plot is a scatter plot showing how diversification rates varies with trait values. If the trait data are 'categorical' or 'biogeographic', the plot is a boxplot showing diversification rates per states/ranges.

Each plot also displays summary statistics for the STRAPP test associated with the data displayed:

- An observed statistic computed across the mean traits/ranges and rates values shown on the plot. This is not the statistic of the STRAPP test itself, which is conducted across all BAMM posterior samples.
- The quantile of null statistic distribution at the significant threshold used to define test significance. The test will be considered significant (i.e., the null hypothesis is rejected) if this value is higher than zero.
- The p-value of the associated STRAPP test.

Optional summary data.frame:

- `mean_rates_vs_trait_data_df` A data.frame with three columns providing the `$mean_rates` and `$trait_value` observed along branches at `focal_time`. Rates are averaged across all BAMM posterior samples. This is the raw data used to draw the plot. Included if `return_mean_rates_vs_trait_data = TRUE`.

If a `PDF_file_path` is provided, the function will also generate a PDF file of the plot.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

Associated functions in deepSTRAPP: [run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time\(\)](#) [plot_rates_vs_trait_data_over_time\(\)](#)

Examples

```

if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  # ----- Example 1: Continuous trait ----- #

  # Load fake trait df
  data(Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  # Load phylogeny with old calibration
  data(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

  # Load the BAMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BAMM
  data(Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  ## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
  # It is not available in CRAN versions.
  # Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

  ## Prepare trait data

  # Extract continuous trait data as a named vector
  Ponerinae_cont_tip_data <- setNames(object = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$fake_cont_tip_data,
                                     nm = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$Taxa)

  # Select a color scheme from lowest to highest values
  color_scale = c("darkgreen", "limegreen", "orange", "red")

  # Get Ancestral Character Estimates based on a Brownian Motion model
  # To obtain values at internal nodes
  Ponerinae_ANCE <- phytools::fastAnc(tree = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data)

  # (May take several minutes to run)
  # Run a Stochastic Mapping based on a Brownian Motion model
  # to interpolate values along branches and obtain a "contMap" object
  Ponerinae_contMap <- phytools::contMap(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
                                       res = 100, # Number of time steps
                                       plot = FALSE)

  # Plot contMap = stochastic mapping of continuous trait
  plot_contMap(contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
              color_scale = color_scale)

  ## Set focal time to 10 Mya
  focal_time <- 10

  ## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates for focal time = 10 Mya.

  Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_10My <- run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time(
    contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
    ace = Ponerinae_ANCE,
    tip_data = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
    trait_data_type = "continuous",
    BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib,
    focal_time = focal_time,
    rate_type = "net_diversification",

```

```

    return_perm_data = TRUE,
    # Need to be set to TRUE to save diversification data
    extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
    # Need to be set to TRUE to save trait data
    return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
    return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE)

## Explore output
str(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_10My, max.level = 1)

# ----- Plot histogram of STRAPP overall test results from run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time() ----- #

# Get plot
rates_vs_trait_output <- plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepPonerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_10My,
  color_scale = c("grey80", "orange"),
  display_plot = TRUE,
  # PDF_file_path = "../plot_rates_vs_trait_10My.pdf"
  return_mean_rates_vs_trait_data_df = TRUE)
# Adjust aesthetics a posteriori
rates_vs_trait_ggplot_adj <- rates_vs_trait_output$rates_vs_trait_ggplot +
  ggplot2::theme(plot.title = ggplot2::element_text(color = "red", size = 15))
print(rates_vs_trait_ggplot_adj)

# Explore melted data.frame of mean rates and trait values extracted for the given focal time.
head(rates_vs_trait_output$mean_rates_vs_trait_data_df)

# ----- Plot histogram of STRAPP overall test results from run_deepSTRAPP_over_time() ----- #

## Load directly outputs from run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()
data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

# Select focal_time = 10My
focal_time <- 10

# Get plot
rates_vs_trait_output <- plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  color_scale = c("grey80", "purple"),
  display_plot = TRUE)
# PDF_file_path = "../plot_rates_vs_trait_10My.pdf"

# Adjust aesthetics a posteriori
rates_vs_trait_ggplot_adj <- rates_vs_trait_output$rates_vs_trait_ggplot +
  ggplot2::theme(plot.title = ggplot2::element_text(color = "red", size = 15))
print(rates_vs_trait_ggplot_adj)

# ----- Example 2: Categorical trait ----- #

```

```

## Load data

# Load phylogeny
data(Ponerinae_tree, package = "deepSTRAPP")
# Load trait df
data(Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Load the BMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BMM
data(Ponerinae_BMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Prepare trait data

# Extract categorical data with 3-levels
Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data <- setNames(object = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$fake_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
                                       nm = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$Taxa)

table(Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data)

# Select color scheme for states
colors_per_states <- c("forestgreen", "sienna", "goldenrod")
names(colors_per_states) <- c("arboreal", "subterranean", "terricolous")

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Produce densityMaps using stochastic character mapping based on an ARD Mk model
Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib <- prepare_trait_data(
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
  phylo = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib,
  trait_data_type = "categorical",
  colors_per_states = colors_per_states,
  evolutionary_models = "ARD", # Use default ARD model
  nb_simulations = 100, # Reduce number of simulations to save time
  seed = 1234, # Set seed for reproducibility
  return_best_model_fit = TRUE,
  return_model_selection_df = TRUE,
  plot_map = FALSE)

# Load directly output
data(Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

## Set focal time to 10 Mya
focal_time <- 10

## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates for focal time = 10 Mya.

Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_10My <- run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time(
  densityMaps = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib$densityMaps,
  ace = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib$ace,
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
  trait_data_type = "categorical",
  BMM_object = Ponerinae_BMM_object_old_calib,

```

```

    focal_time = focal_time,
    rate_type = "net_diversification",
    posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE,
    return_perm_data = TRUE,
    # Need to be set to TRUE to save diversification data
    extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
    # Need to be set to TRUE to save trait data
    return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
    return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE)

## Explore output
str(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_10My, max.level = 1)

## Plot rates vs. states
rates_vs_trait_output <- plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_10My,
  focal_time = 10,
  select_trait_levels = c("arboreal", "terricolous"), # Select only two levels
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_states[c("arboreal", "terricolous")], # Adjust colors
  display_plot = TRUE,
  # PDF_file_path = "./plot_rates_vs_trait_10My.pdf",
  return_mean_rates_vs_trait_data_df = TRUE)

# Adjust aesthetics a posteriori
rates_vs_trait_ggplot_adj <- rates_vs_trait_output$rates_vs_trait_ggplot +
  ggplot2::theme(plot.title = ggplot2::element_text(color = "red", size = 15))
print(rates_vs_trait_ggplot_adj)

# Explore melted data.frame of mean rates and states extracted for the given focal time.
head(rates_vs_trait_output$mean_rates_vs_trait_data_df)
}

```

plot_rates_vs_trait_data_over_time

Plot rates vs. trait data over time-steps

Description

Plot rates vs. trait data as extracted for all trait_data_dftime-steps. Data are extracted from the output of a deepSTRAPP run carried out with [run_deepSTRAPP_over_time\(\)](#) over multiple time-steps.

For each time-step, returns a plot showing rates vs. trait data. If the trait data are 'continuous', the plot is a scatter plot. If the trait data are 'categorical' or 'biogeographic', the plot is a boxplot.

If a PDF file path is provided in PDF_file_path, all plots will be saved directly in a unique PDF file, with one page per plot/time-step.

Usage

```
plot_rates_vs_trait_data_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  select_trait_levels = "all",
  color_scale = NULL,
  colors_per_levels = NULL,
  display_plot = TRUE,
  PDF_file_path = NULL,
  return_mean_rates_vs_trait_data_df = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

- deepSTRAPP_outputs** List of elements generated with `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()` that runs the whole deepSTRAPP workflow over multiple time-steps.
- rate_type** A character string specifying the type of diversification rates to plot. Must be one of 'speciation', 'extinction' or 'net_diversification' (default). Even if the deepSTRAPP_outputs object was generated with `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()` for testing another type of rates, the object will contain data for all types of rates.
- select_trait_levels** (Vector of) character string. Only for categorical and biogeographic trait data. To provide a list of a subset of states/ranges to plot. Names must match the ones found in the deepSTRAPP_outputs. Default is all which means all states/ranges will be plotted.
- color_scale** Vector of character string. List of colors to use to build the color scale with `grDevices::colorRampPalette()` to display the points. Color scale from lowest values to highest rate values. Only for continuous data. Default = NULL will use the 'Spectral' color palette in `RColorBrewer::brewer.pal()`.
- colors_per_levels** Named character string. To set the colors to use to plot data points and box for each state/range. Names = states/ranges; values = colors. If NULL (default), the default ggplot2 color palette (`scales::hue_pal()`) will be used. Only for categorical and biogeographic data.
- display_plot** Logical. Whether to display the plot generated in the R console. Default is TRUE.
- PDF_file_path** Character string. If provided, the plot will be saved in a PDF file following the path provided here. The path must end with ".pdf".
- return_mean_rates_vs_trait_data_df** Logical. Whether to include in the output the data.frame of mean rates per trait values/states/ranges computed for each posterior sample over all time-steps. Default is FALSE.

Details

The main input deepSTRAPP_outputs is the typical output of `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`. It provides information on results of a STRAPP test performed over multiple time-steps.

Plots are built based on both trait data and diversification data as extracted for the time-steps. Such data are recorded in the outputs of a deepSTRAPP run carried out with `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`.

- `return_updated_trait_data_with_Map` must be set to `TRUE` so that the trait data used to compute the tests are returned among the outputs under `$updated_trait_data_with_Map_over_time`. Alternatively, and more efficiently, `extract_trait_data_melted_df` can be set to `TRUE` so that trait data are already returned in a melted data.frame among the outputs under `$trait_data_df_over_time`.
- `extract_diversification_data_melted_df` must be set to `TRUE` so that the diversification rates are returned among the outputs under `$diversification_data_df_over_time`.

For plotting a single focal_time, see `plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time()`.

Value

The function returns a list with at least one element.

- `rates_vs_trait_ggplots` A list of objects of classes `gg` and `ggplot` ordered as in `$time_steps`. Each element corresponds to a `ggplot` for a given `focal_time`. They can be displayed on the console with `print(output$rates_vs_trait_ggplots[[i]])`. They correspond to the plots being displayed on the console one by one when the function is run, if `display_plot = TRUE`, and can be further modify for aesthetics using the `ggplot2` grammar.

If the trait data are 'continuous', the plots are scatter plots showing how diversification rates varies with trait values. If the trait data are 'categorical' or 'biogeographic', the plots are boxplots showing diversification rates per states/ranges.

Each plot also displays summary statistics for the STRAPP test associated with the data displayed:

- An observed statistic computed across the mean traits/ranges and rates values shown on the plot. This is not the statistic of the STRAPP test itself, which is conducted across all BAMM posterior samples.
- The quantile of null statistic distribution at the significant threshold used to define test significance. The test will be considered significant (i.e., the null hypothesis is rejected) if this value is higher than zero.
- The p-value of the associated STRAPP test.

Optional summary data.frame:

- `mean_rates_vs_trait_data_df` A data.frame with three columns providing the `$mean_rates` and `$trait_value` observed along branches at the different `focal_time`. Rates are averaged across all BAMM posterior samples. This is the raw data used to draw each plot for each `focal_time`. Included if `return_mean_rates_vs_trait_data_df = TRUE`.

If a `PDF_file_path` is provided, the function will also generate a unique PDF file with one plot/page per `$time_steps`.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

Associated functions in deepSTRAPP: `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()` `plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time()`

Examples

```

if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  # ----- Example 1: Continuous trait ----- #

  # Load fake trait df
  data(Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  # Load phylogeny with old calibration
  data(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

  # Load the BAMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BAMM
  data(Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  ## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
  # It is not available in CRAN versions.
  # Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

  ## Prepare trait data

  # Extract continuous trait data as a named vector
  Ponerinae_cont_tip_data <- setNames(object = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$fake_cont_tip_data,
                                     nm = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$Taxa)

  # Select a color scheme from lowest to highest values
  color_scale = c("darkgreen", "limegreen", "orange", "red")

  # Get Ancestral Character Estimates based on a Brownian Motion model
  # To obtain values at internal nodes
  Ponerinae_ANCE <- phytools::fastAnc(tree = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data)

  # (May take several minutes to run)
  # Run a Stochastic Mapping based on a Brownian Motion model
  # to interpolate values along branches and obtain a "contMap" object
  Ponerinae_contMap <- phytools::contMap(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
                                       res = 100, # Number of time steps
                                       plot = FALSE)

  # Plot contMap = stochastic mapping of continuous trait
  plot_contMap(contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
              color_scale = color_scale)

  ## Set for time steps of 5 My. Will generate deepSTRAPP workflows for 0 to 40 Mya.
  # nb_time_steps <- 5
  time_step_duration <- 5
  time_range <- c(0, 40)

  ## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates
  Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40 <- run_deepSTRAPP_over_time(
    contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
    ace = Ponerinae_ANCE,
    tip_data = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
    trait_data_type = "continuous",
    BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib,
    # nb_time_steps = nb_time_steps,

```

```

    time_range = time_range,
    time_step_duration = time_step_duration,
    return_perm_data = TRUE,
    # Need to be set to TRUE to save trait data
    extract_trait_data_melted_df = TRUE,
    # Need to be set to TRUE to save diversification data
    extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
    return_STRAPP_results = TRUE,
    return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
    return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE,
    verbose = TRUE,
    verbose_extended = TRUE)

## Load directly trait data output
data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

# Explore output
str(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40, max.level = 1)

## Plot for all time-steps
rates_vs_trait_outputs <- plot_rates_vs_trait_data_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40,
  color_scale = c("grey80", "purple"), # Adjust color scale
  display_plot = TRUE,
  # PDF_file_path = "./plot_rates_vs_trait_0_40My.pdf",
  return_mean_rates_vs_trait_data_df = TRUE)

## Print plot for time step 3 = 10 My
print(rates_vs_trait_outputs$rates_vs_trait_ggplots[[3]])

## Explore melted data.frame of rates and trait data
head(rates_vs_trait_outputs$mean_rates_vs_trait_data_df)

# ----- Example 2: Categorical data ----- #

## Load data

# Load trait df
data(Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")
# Load phylogeny
data(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Load the BAMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BAMM
data(Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Prepare trait data

```

```

# Extract categorical data with 3-levels
Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data <- setNames(object = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$fake_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
                                       nm = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$Taxa)

table(Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data)

# Select color scheme for states
colors_per_states <- c("forestgreen", "sienna", "goldenrod")
names(colors_per_states) <- c("arboreal", "subterranean", "terricolous")

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Produce densityMaps using stochastic character mapping based on an ARD Mk model
Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib <- prepare_trait_data(
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
  phylo = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib,
  trait_data_type = "categorical",
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_states,
  evolutionary_models = "ARD",
  nb_simulations = 100,
  return_best_model_fit = TRUE,
  return_model_selection_df = TRUE,
  plot_map = FALSE)

# Load directly trait data output
data(Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

## Set for time steps of 5 My. Will generate deepSTRAPP workflows for 0 to 40 Mya.
# nb_time_steps <- 5
time_step_duration <- 5
time_range <- c(0, 40)

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates across time-steps.
Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40 <- run_deepSTRAPP_over_time(
  densityMaps = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib$densityMaps,
  ace = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib$ace,
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
  trait_data_type = "categorical",
  BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib,
  # nb_time_steps = nb_time_steps,
  time_range = time_range,
  time_step_duration = time_step_duration,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  seed = 1234, # Set for reproducibility
  alpha = 0.10, # Select a generous level of significance for the sake of the example
  posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE,
  return_perm_data = TRUE,
  # Need to be set to TRUE to save trait data
  extract_trait_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  # Need to be set to TRUE to save diversification data
  extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  return_STRAPP_results = TRUE,
  return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
  return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE,

```

```

    verbose = TRUE,
    verbose_extended = TRUE)

## Load directly deepSTRAPP output
data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

# Explore output
str(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40, max.level = 1)

# Adjust color scheme
colors_per_states <- c("orange", "dodgerblue", "red")
names(colors_per_states) <- c("arboreal", "subterranean", "terricolous")

## Plot for all time-steps
rates_vs_trait_outputs <- plot_rates_vs_trait_data_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40,
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_states, # Adjust color scheme
  display_plot = TRUE,
  # PDF_file_path = "../plot_rates_vs_trait_0_40My.pdf",
  return_mean_rates_vs_trait_data_df = TRUE)

## Print plot for time step 3 = 10 My
print(rates_vs_trait_outputs$rates_vs_trait_ggplots[[3]])

## Explore melted data.frame of rates and states
head(rates_vs_trait_outputs$mean_rates_vs_trait_data_df)
}

```

plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time

Plot evolution of p-values of STRAPP tests over time

Description

Plot the evolution of the p-values of STRAPP tests carried out for across multiple time_steps, obtained from [run_deepSTRAPP_over_time\(\)](#).

By default, return a plot with a single line for p-values of overall tests. If plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE, it will return a plot with multiple lines, one per pair in post hoc tests (only for multinomial data, with more than two states).

If a PDF file path is provided in PDF_file_path, the plot will be saved directly in a PDF file.

Usage

```

plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs,

```

```

time_range = NULL,
pvalues_max = NULL,
alpha = 0.05,
display_plot = TRUE,
plot_significant_time_frame = TRUE,
plot_posthoc_tests = FALSE,
select_posthoc_pairs = "all",
plot_adjusted_pvalues = FALSE,
PDF_file_path = NULL
)

```

Arguments

deepSTRAPP_outputs

List of elements generated with [run_deepSTRAPP_over_time\(\)](#), that summarize the results of multiple deepSTRAPP across `$time_steps`.

time_range

Vector of two numerical values. Time boundaries used for X-axis the plot. If NULL (the default), the range of data provided in `deepSTRAPP_outputs` will be used.

pvalues_max

Numerical. Set the max boundary used for the Y-axis of the plot. If NULL (the default), the maximum p-value provided in `deepSTRAPP_outputs` will be used.

alpha

Numerical. Significance level to display as a red dashed line on the plot. If set to NULL, no line will be added. Default is 0.05.

display_plot

Logical. Whether to display the plot generated in the R console. Default is TRUE.

plot_significant_time_frame

Logical. Whether to display a green band over the time frame that yields significant results according to the chosen alpha level. Default is TRUE.

plot_posthoc_tests

Logical. For multinomial data only. Whether to plot the p-values for the overall Kruskal-Wallis test across all states (`plot_posthoc_tests = FALSE`), or plot the p-values for the pairwise post hoc Dunn's test across pairs of states (`plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE`). Default is FALSE. This is only possible if `deepSTRAPP_outputs` contains the `$pvalues_summary_df_for_posthoc_pairwise_tests` element returned by [run_deepSTRAPP_over_time\(\)](#) when `posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE`.

select_posthoc_pairs

Vector of character strings used to specify the pairs to include in the plot. Names of pairs must match the pairs found in `deepSTRAPP_outputs$pvalues_summary_df_for_posthoc_pairwise_tests`. Default is "all" to include all pairs.

plot_adjusted_pvalues

Logical. Whether to display the p-values adjusted for multiple testing rather than the raw p-values. See argument 'p.adjust_method' in [run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time\(\)](#) or [run_deepSTRAPP_over_time\(\)](#). Default is FALSE.

PDF_file_path

Character string. If provided, the plot will be saved in a PDF file following the path provided here. The path must end with ".pdf".

Details

Plots are build based on the p-values recorded in `summary_df` provided by `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`.

For overall tests, those p-values are found in `$pvalues_summary_df`.

For multinominal data (categorical or biogeographic data with more than 2 states), it is possible to plot p-values of post hoc pairwise tests. Set `plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE` to generate plots for the pairwise post hoc Dunn's test across pairs of states. To achieve this, the `deepSTRAPP_outputs` input object must contain a `$pvalues_summary_df_for_posthoc_pairwise_tests` element that summarizes p-values computed across pairs of states for all post hoc tests. This is obtained from `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()` when setting `posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE` to carry out post hoc tests.

Value

The function returns a list of classes `gg` and `ggplot`. This object is a `ggplot` that can be displayed on the console with `print(output)`. It corresponds to the plot being displayed on the console when the function is run, if `display_plot = TRUE`, and can be further modify for aesthetics using the `ggplot2` grammar.

If a `PDF_file_path` is provided, the function will also generate a PDF file of the plot.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

`run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`

Examples

```
if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  ## Load results of run_deepSTRAPP_over_time() for categorical data with 3-levels
  data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  ## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
  # It is not available in CRAN versions.
  # Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

  ## Plot results of overall Kruskal-Wallis / Mann-Whitney-Wilcoxon tests across all time-steps
  plot_overall <- plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time(
    deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40,
    alpha = 0.10,
    time_range = c(0, 30), # Adjust time range if needed
    display_plot = FALSE)

  # Adjust aesthetics a posteriori
  plot_overall <- plot_overall +
    ggplot2::theme(
      plot.title = ggplot2::element_text(size = 16))

  print(plot_overall)
```

```
## Plot results of post hoc pairwise Dunn's tests between selected pairs of states
plot_posthoc <- plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40,
  alpha = 0.10,
  plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE,
  # PDF_file_path = "../pvalues_over_time.pdf",
  select_posthoc_pairs = c("arboreal != subterranean",
                           "arboreal != terricolous"),
  display_plot = FALSE)

# Adjust aesthetics a posteriori
plot_posthoc <- plot_posthoc +
  ggplot2::theme(
    plot.title = ggplot2::element_text(size = 16),
    legend.title = ggplot2::element_text(size = 14),
    legend.position.inside = c(0.25, 0.25))

print(plot_posthoc)
}
```

```
plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_for_focal_time
```

Plot trait/range evolution vs. diversification rates and regime shifts on phylogeny

Description

Plot two mapped phylogenies with evolutionary data with branches cut off at focal_time.

- Left facet: plot the evolution of trait data/geographic ranges on the left time-calibrated phylogeny.
 - For continuous data: Each branch is colored according to the estimates value of the traits.
 - For categorical and biogeographic data: Each branch is colored according to the posterior probability of being in a given state/range. Color for each state/range are overlaid using transparency to produce a single plot for all states/ranges.
- Right facet: plot the evolution of diversification rates and location of regime shifts estimated from a BAMM (Bayesian Analysis of Macroevolutionary Mixtures). Each branch is colored according to the estimated rates of speciation, extinction, or net diversification stored in an object of class bammdata. Rates can vary along time, thus colors evolved along individual branches.

This function is a wrapper multiple plotting functions:

- For continuous traits: `plot_contMap()`
- For categorical and biogeographic data: `plot_densityMaps_overlay()`
- For BAMM rates and regime shifts: `plot_BAMM_rates()`

Usage

```
plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  focal_time = NULL,
  color_scale = NULL,
  colors_per_levels = NULL,
  add_ACE_pies = TRUE,
  cex_pies = 0.5,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  keep_initial_colorbreaks = FALSE,
  add_regime_shifts = TRUE,
  configuration_type = "MAP",
  sample_index = 1,
  adjust_size_to_prob = TRUE,
  regimes_fill = "grey",
  regimes_size = 1,
  regimes_pch = 21,
  regimes_border_col = "black",
  regimes_border_width = 1,
  ...,
  display_plot = TRUE,
  PDF_file_path = NULL
)
```

Arguments

deepSTRAPP_outputs	List of elements generated with <code>run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()</code> , that summarize the results of a STRAPP test for a specific time in the past (i.e. the focal_time). deepSTRAPP_outputs can also be extracted from the output of <code>run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()</code> that run the whole deepSTRAPP workflow over multiple time-steps.
focal_time	Numerical. (Optional) If deepSTRAPP_outputs comprises results over multiple time-steps (i.e., output of <code>run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()</code>), this is the time of the STRAPP test targeted for plotting.
color_scale	Vector of character string. List of colors to use to build the color scale with <code>grDevices::colorRampPalette()</code> showing the evolution of a continuous trait. From lowest values to highest values. (For continuous trait data only)
colors_per_levels	Named character string. To set the colors to use to map each state/range posterior probabilities. Names = states/ranges; values = colors. If NULL (default), the color scale provided densityMaps will be used. (For categorical and biogeographic data only)
add_ACE_pies	Logical. Whether to add pies of posterior probabilities of states/ranges at internal nodes on the mapped phylogeny. Default = TRUE.
cex_pies	Numerical. To adjust the size of the ACE pies. Default = 0.5.

<code>rate_type</code>	A character string specifying the type of diversification rates to plot. Must be one of 'speciation', 'extinction' or 'net_diversification' (default).
<code>keep_initial_colorbreaks</code>	Logical. Whether to keep the same color breaks as used for the most recent focal time. Typically, the current time ($t = 0$). This will only work if you provide the output of <code>run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()</code> as <code>deepSTRAPP_outputs</code> . Default = FALSE.
<code>add_regime_shifts</code>	Logical. Whether to add the location of regime shifts on the phylogeny (Step 2). Default is TRUE.
<code>configuration_type</code>	<p>A character string specifying how to select the location of regime shifts across posterior samples.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>configuration_type = "MAP"</code>: Use the average locations recorded in posterior samples with the Maximum A Posteriori probability (MAP) configuration. This regime shift configuration is the most frequent configuration among the posterior samples (See <code>BAMMtools::getBestShiftConfiguration()</code>). This is the default option. • <code>configuration_type = "MSC"</code>: Use the average locations recorded in posterior samples with the Maximum Shift Credibility (MSC) configuration. This regime shift configuration has the highest product of marginal probabilities across branches (See <code>BAMMtools::maximumShiftCredibility()</code>). • <code>configuration_type = "index"</code>: Use the configuration of a unique posterior sample whose index is provided in <code>sample_index</code>.
<code>sample_index</code>	Integer. Index of the posterior samples to use to plot the location of regime shifts. Used only if <code>configuration_type = index</code> . Default = 1.
<code>adjust_size_to_prob</code>	Logical. Whether to scale the size of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts according to the marginal shift probability of the shift happening on each location/branch. This will only work if there is an <code>\$MSP_tree</code> element summarizing the marginal shift probabilities across branches in the <code>BAMM_object</code> . Default is TRUE.
<code>regimes_fill</code>	Character string. Set the color of the background of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts. Equivalent to the <code>bg</code> argument in <code>BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts()</code> . Default is "grey".
<code>regimes_size</code>	Numerical. Set the size of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts. Equivalent to the <code>cex</code> argument in <code>BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts()</code> . Default is 1.
<code>regimes_pch</code>	Integer. Set the shape of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts. Equivalent to the <code>pch</code> argument in <code>BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts()</code> . Default is 21.
<code>regimes_border_col</code>	Character string. Set the color of the border of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts. Equivalent to the <code>col</code> argument in <code>BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts()</code> . Default is "black".

regimes_border_width	Numerical. Set the width of the border of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts. Equivalent to the lwd argument in <code>BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts()</code> . Default is 1.
...	Additional graphical arguments to pass down to <code>phytools::plot.contMap()</code> , <code>phytools::plotSimmap()</code> , <code>plot_densityMaps_overlay()</code> , <code>BAMMtools::plot.bammdata()</code> , <code>BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts()</code> , and <code>par()</code> .
display_plot	Logical. Whether to display the plot generated in the R console. Default is TRUE.
PDF_file_path	Character string. If provided, the plot will be saved in a PDF file following the path provided here. The path must end with ".pdf".

Details

The main input `deepSTRAPP_outputs` is the typical output of `run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()`. It provides information on results of a STRAPP test performed at a given `focal_time`, and can also encompass updated phylogenies with mapped trait evolution and diversification rates and regimes shifts if appropriate arguments are set.

- `return_updated_trait_data_with_Map` must be set to TRUE so that the trait data extracted for the given `focal_time` and the updated version of mapped phylogeny (`contMap/densityMaps`) are returned among the outputs under `$updated_trait_data_with_Map`. The updated `contMap/densityMaps` consists in cutting off branches and mappings that are younger than the `focal_time`.
- `return_updated_BAMM_object` must be set to TRUE so that the updated `BAMM_object` with phylogeny and mapped diversification rates cut-off at the `focal_time` are returned among the outputs under `$updated_BAMM_object`.

`$MAP_BAMM_object` and `$MSC_BAMM_object` elements are required in `$updated_BAMM_object` to plot regime shift locations following the "MAP" or "MSC" `configuration_type` respectively. A `$MSP_tree` element is required to scale the size of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts according marginal shift probabilities. (If `adjust_size_to_prob = TRUE`).

Alternatively, the main input `deepSTRAPP_outputs` can be the output of `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`, providing results of STRAPP tests over multiple time-steps. In this case, you must provide a `focal_time` to select the unique time-step used for plotting.

- `return_updated_trait_data_with_Map` must be set to TRUE so that the trait data extracted and the updated version of mapped phylogenies (`contMap/densityMaps`) are returned among the outputs under `$updated_trait_data_with_Map_over_time`.
- `return_updated_BAMM_object` must be set to TRUE so that the `BAMM_objects` with phylogeny and mapped diversification rates cut-off at the specified time-steps are returned among the outputs under `$updated_BAMM_objects_over_time`.

For plotting all time-steps at once, see `plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_over_time()`.

Value

If `display_plot = TRUE`, the function displays a plot with two facets in the R console:

- (Left) A time-calibrated phylogeny displaying the evolution of trait/biogeographic data.
- (Right) A time-calibrated phylogeny displaying diversification rates and regime shifts.

If `PDF_file_path` is provided, the plot will be exported in a PDF file.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also`phytools::plot.densityMap()` `plot_densityMaps_overlay()` `plot_BAMM_rates()`

Functions in deepSTRAPP needed to produce the deepSTRAPP_outputs as input: `run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()`
`run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()` Function in deepSTRAPP to plot all time-steps at once: `plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylo`

Examples

```
if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  # ----- Example 1: Continuous trait ----- #
  ## Load data

  # Load trait df
  data(Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  # Load phylogeny with old calibration
  data(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

  # Load the BAMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BAMM
  data(Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  ## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
  # It is not available in CRAN versions.
  # Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

  ## Prepare trait data

  # Extract continuous trait data as a named vector
  Ponerinae_cont_tip_data <- setNames(object = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$fake_cont_tip_data,
                                     nm = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$Taxa)

  # Select a color scheme from lowest to highest values
  color_scale = c("darkgreen", "limegreen", "orange", "red")

  # Get Ancestral Character Estimates based on a Brownian Motion model
  # To obtain values at internal nodes
  Ponerinae_ANCE <- phytools::fastAnc(tree = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data)

  # (May take several minutes to run)
  # Run a Stochastic Mapping based on a Brownian Motion model
  # to interpolate values along branches and obtain a "contMap" object
  Ponerinae_contMap <- phytools::contMap(Ponerinae_tree, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
                                       res = 100, # Number of time steps
                                       plot = FALSE)

  # Plot contMap = stochastic mapping of continuous trait
  plot_contMap(contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
              color_scale = color_scale)

  ## Set focal time to 10 Mya
```

```

focal_time <- 10

## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates for focal time = 10 Mya.

Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_10My <- run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time(
  contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
  ace = Ponerinae_ACE,
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
  trait_data_type = "continuous",
  BMM_object = Ponerinae_BMM_object_old_calib,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  return_perm_data = TRUE,
  extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
  return_updated_BMM_object = TRUE)

## Explore output
str(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_10My, max.level = 1)

## Plot updated contMap vs. updated diversification rates
plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_10My,
  keep_initial_colorbreaks = TRUE, # To use the same color breaks as for t = 0 My
  color_scale = c("limegreen", "orange", "red"), # Adjust color scale on contMap
  legend = TRUE, labels = TRUE, # Show legend and label on BMM plot
  cex = 0.7) # Adjust label size on contMap
  # PDF_file_path = "Updated_maps_cont_10My.pdf")

# ----- Example 2: Biogeographic data ----- #

## Load data

# Load phylogeny
data(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
# Load trait df
data(Ponerinae_binary_range_table, package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Load the BMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BMM
data(Ponerinae_BMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Prepare range data for Old World vs. New World

# No overlap in ranges
table(Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Old_World, Ponerinae_binary_range_table$New_World)

Ponerinae_NO_data <- stats::setNames(object = Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Old_World,
                                     nm = Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Taxa)
Ponerinae_NO_data <- as.character(Ponerinae_NO_data)
Ponerinae_NO_data[Ponerinae_NO_data == "TRUE"] <- "0" # 0 = Old World

```

```

Ponerinae_NO_data[Ponerinae_NO_data == "FALSE"] <- "N" # N = New World
names(Ponerinae_NO_data) <- Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Taxa
table(Ponerinae_NO_data)

colors_per_levels <- c("mediumpurple2", "peachpuff2")
names(colors_per_levels) <- c("N", "O")

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Run evolutionary models
Ponerinae_biogeo_data <- prepare_trait_data(
  tip_data = Ponerinae_NO_data,
  trait_data_type = "biogeographic",
  phylo = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib,
  evolutionary_models = "DEC+J", # Default = "DEC" for biogeographic
  BioGeoBEARS_directory_path = tempdir(), # Ex: "./BioGeoBEARS_directory/"
  keep_BioGeoBEARS_files = FALSE,
  prefix_for_files = "Ponerinae_old_calib",
  max_range_size = 2,
  split_multi_area_ranges = TRUE, # Set to TRUE to display the two outputs
  nb_simulations = 100, # Reduce to save time (Default = '1000')
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_levels,
  return_model_selection_df = TRUE,
  verbose = TRUE)

# Load directly output
data(Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

## Explore output
str(Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib, 1)

## Set focal time to 10 Mya
focal_time <- 10

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates for focal time = 10 Mya.

Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_10My <- run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time(
  densityMaps = Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib$densityMaps,
  ace = Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib$ace,
  tip_data = Ponerinae_NO_data,
  trait_data_type = "biogeographic",
  BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  return_perm_data = TRUE,
  extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
  return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE)

## Explore output
str(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_10My, max.level = 1)

## Plot updated contMap vs. updated diversification rates

```

```

plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_10My,
  # Adjust colors on densityMaps
  colors_per_levels = c("N" = "dodgerblue2", "O" = "orange"),
  # Show legend and label on BAMM plot
  legend = TRUE, labels = TRUE,
  cex_pies = 0.2, # Adjust size of ACE pies on densityMaps
  cex = 0.7) # Adjust size of tip labels on BAMM plot
  # PDF_file_path = "Updated_maps_biogeo_old_calib_10My.pdf")

# ----- Example 3: With outputs over_time ----- #

## Load directly outputs from run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()
data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Explore output
str(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_0_40, max.level = 1)

## Plot updated contMap vs. updated diversification rates for focal_time = 40My
plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_0_40,
  focal_time = 40, # Select focal_time = 40My
  # Adjust colors on densityMaps
  colors_per_levels = c("N" = "dodgerblue2", "O" = "orange"),
  # Show legend and label on BAMM plot
  legend = TRUE, labels = TRUE,
  cex_pies = 0.2, # Adjust size of ACE pies on densityMaps
  cex = 0.7) # Adjust size of tip labels on BAMM plot
  # PDF_file_path = "Updated_maps_biogeo_old_calib_40My.pdf")
}

```

```
plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_over_time
```

Plot multiple mapped phylogenies of trait/range evolution vs. diversification rates and regime shifts over time-steps

Description

Plot two mapped phylogenies with evolutionary data with branches cut off for each time-step. Main input = output of a deepSTRAPP run over time using `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`.

- Left facet: plot the evolution of trait data/geographic ranges on the left time-calibrated phylogeny.
 - For continuous data: Each branch is colored according to the estimates value of the traits.

- For categorical and biogeographic data: Each branch is colored according to the posterior probability of being in a given state/range. Color for each state/range are overlaid using transparency to produce a single plot for all states/ranges.
- Right facet: plot the evolution of diversification rates and location of regime shifts estimated from a BAMM (Bayesian Analysis of Macroevolutionary Mixtures). Each branch is colored according to the estimated rates of speciation, extinction, or net diversification stored in an object of class `bammdata`. Rates can vary along time, thus colors evolved along individual branches.

This function is a wrapper of `run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()` used to plot mapped phylogenies for a unique given `focal_time`.

Returns one plot per focal time in `$time_steps`. If a PDF file path is provided in `PDF_file_path`, the plots will be saved directly in a PDF file, with one page per focal time in `$time_steps`.

Usage

```
plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  color_scale = NULL,
  colors_per_levels = NULL,
  add_ACE_pies = TRUE,
  cex_pies = 0.5,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  keep_initial_colorbreaks = FALSE,
  add_regime_shifts = TRUE,
  configuration_type = "MAP",
  sample_index = 1,
  adjust_size_to_prob = TRUE,
  regimes_fill = "grey",
  regimes_size = 1,
  regimes_pch = 21,
  regimes_border_col = "black",
  regimes_border_width = 1,
  ...,
  display_plot = TRUE,
  PDF_file_path = NULL
)
```

Arguments

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <code>deepSTRAPP_outputs</code> | List of elements generated with <code>run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()</code> , that summarize the results of a STRAPP run over multiple time-steps in the past. |
| <code>color_scale</code> | Vector of character string. List of colors to use to build the color scale with <code>grDevices::colorRampPalette()</code> showing the evolution of a continuous trait. From lowest values to highest values. (For continuous trait data only) |
| <code>colors_per_levels</code> | Named character string. To set the colors to use to map each state/range posterior probabilities. Names = states/ranges; values = colors. If NULL (default), the color |

	scale provided densityMaps will be used. (For categorical and biogeographic data only)
add_ACE_pies	Logical. Whether to add pies of posterior probabilities of states/ranges at internal nodes on the mapped phylogeny. Default = TRUE.
cex_pies	Numerical. To adjust the size of the ACE pies. Default = 0.5.
rate_type	A character string specifying the type of diversification rates to plot. Must be one of 'speciation', 'extinction' or 'net_diversification' (default).
keep_initial_colorbreaks	Logical. Whether to keep the same color breaks as used for the most recent focal time. Typically, the current time (t = 0). Default = FALSE.
add_regime_shifts	Logical. Whether to add the location of regime shifts on the phylogeny (Step 2). Default is TRUE.
configuration_type	<p>A character string specifying how to select the location of regime shifts across posterior samples.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • configuration_type = "MAP": Use the average locations recorded in posterior samples with the Maximum A Posteriori probability (MAP) configuration. This regime shift configuration is the most frequent configuration among the posterior samples (See BAMMtools::getBestShiftConfiguration()). This is the default option. • configuration_type = "MSC": Use the average locations recorded in posterior samples with the Maximum Shift Credibility (MSC) configuration. This regime shift configuration has the highest product of marginal probabilities across branches (See BAMMtools::maximumShiftCredibility()). • configuration_type = "index": Use the configuration of a unique posterior sample those index is provided in sample_index.
sample_index	Integer. Index of the posterior samples to use to plot the location of regime shifts. Used only if configuration_type = index. Default = 1.
adjust_size_to_prob	Logical. Whether to scale the size of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts according to the marginal shift probability of the shift happening on each location/branch. This will only works if there is an \$MSP_tree element summarizing the marginal shift probabilities across branches in the BAMM_object. Default is TRUE.
regimes_fill	Character string. Set the color of the background of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts. Equivalent to the bg argument in BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts() . Default is "grey".
regimes_size	Numerical. Set the size of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts. Equivalent to the cex argument in BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts() . Default is 1.
regimes_pch	Integer. Set the shape of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts. Equivalent to the pch argument in BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts() . Default is 21.

regimes_border_col	Character string. Set the color of the border of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts. Equivalent to the col argument in <code>BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts()</code> . Default is "black".
regimes_border_width	Numerical. Set the width of the border of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts. Equivalent to the lwd argument in <code>BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts()</code> . Default is 1.
...	Additional graphical arguments to pass down to <code>phytools::plot.contMap()</code> , <code>phytools::plot.simmap()</code> , <code>plot.densityMaps_overlay()</code> , <code>BAMMtools::plot.bammdata()</code> , <code>BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts()</code> , and <code>par()</code> .
display_plot	Logical. Whether to display the plot generated in the R console. Default is TRUE.
PDF_file_path	Character string. If provided, the plot will be saved in a PDF file following the path provided here. The path must end with ".pdf".

Details

The main input `deepSTRAPP_outputs` is the typical output of `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`. It provides information on results of a STRAPP run performed over multiple time-steps, and can also encompass updated phylogenies with mapped trait evolution and diversification rates and regimes shifts if appropriate arguments are set.

- `return_updated_trait_data_with_Map` must be set to TRUE so that the trait data extracted for the given `$time_steps` and the list of updated versions of mapped phylogenies (`contMap/densityMaps`) is returned among the outputs under `$updated_trait_data_with_Map_over_time`. The updated `contMap/densityMaps` consist in cutting off branches and mappings that are younger than the successive `$time_steps`.
- `return_updated_BAMM_object` must be set to TRUE so that the list of updated `_BAMM_object` with phylogenies and mapped diversification rates cut-off at the successive `$time_steps` are returned among the outputs under `$updated_BAMM_objects_over_time`.

`$MAP_BAMM_object` and `$MSC_BAMM_object` elements are required in the elements of `$updated_BAMM_objects_over_time` to plot regime shift locations following the "MAP" or "MSC" `configuration_type` respectively. A `$MSP_tree` element is required to scale the size of the symbols showing the location of regime shifts according marginal shift probabilities. (If `adjust_size_to_prob = TRUE`).

Alternatively, the main input `deepSTRAPP_outputs` can be the output of `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`, providing results of STRAPP tests over multiple time-steps. In this case, you must provide a `focal_time` to select the unique time-step used for plotting.

- `return_updated_trait_data_with_Map` must be set to TRUE so that the trait data extracted and the updated version of mapped phylogenies (`contMap/densityMaps`) are returned among the outputs under `$updated_trait_data_with_Map_over_time`.
- `return_updated_BAMM_object` must be set to TRUE so that the `BAMM_objects` with phylogeny and mapped diversification rates cut-off at the specified time-steps are returned among the outputs under `$updated_BAMM_objects_over_time`.

For plotting a single time-step (i.e., `$focal_time`) at once, see `plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_for_focal_time()`

Value

If `display_plot = TRUE`, the function displays the successive plots with two facets in the R console:

- (Left) A time-calibrated phylogeny displaying the evolution of trait/biogeographic data.
- (Right) A time-calibrated phylogeny displaying diversification rates and regime shifts. A plot per time-steps is generated and displayed successively in the console.

If `PDF_file_path` is provided, the plots will be exported in a unique PDF file with one page per time-step.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

`plot_contMap()` `phytools::plot.densityMap()` `plot_densityMaps_overlay()` `plot_BAMM_rates()`

Function in `deepSTRAPP` needed to produce the `deepSTRAPP_outputs` as input: `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`

Function in `deepSTRAPP` to a single time-step at once: `plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_for_focal_time()`

Examples

```
if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  # ----- Example 1: Continuous trait ----- #

  ## Load data

  # Load trait df
  data(Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  # Load phylogeny with old calibration
  data(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

  # Load the BAMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BAMM
  data(Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  ## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
  # It is not available in CRAN versions.
  # Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

  ## Prepare trait data

  # Extract continuous trait data as a named vector
  Ponerinae_cont_tip_data <- setNames(object = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$fake_cont_tip_data,
                                     nm = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$Taxa)

  # Select a color scheme from lowest to highest values
  color_scale = c("darkgreen", "limegreen", "orange", "red")

  # Get Ancestral Character Estimates based on a Brownian Motion model
  # To obtain values at internal nodes
  Ponerinae_ANCE <- phytools::fastAnc(tree = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data)
```

```

# (May take several minutes to run)
# Run a Stochastic Mapping based on a Brownian Motion model
# to interpolate values along branches and obtain a "contMap" object
Ponerinae_contMap <- phytools::contMap(Ponerinae_tree, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
                                     res = 100, # Number of time steps
                                     plot = FALSE)
# Plot contMap = stochastic mapping of continuous trait
plot_contMap(contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
             color_scale = color_scale)

## Set for time steps of 5 My. Will generate deepSTRAPP workflows for 0 to 40 Mya.
# nb_time_steps <- 5
time_step_duration <- 5
time_range <- c(0, 40)

## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates
Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40 <- run_deepSTRAPP_over_time(
  contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
  ace = Ponerinae_ACE,
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
  trait_data_type = "continuous",
  BMM_object = Ponerinae_BMM_object_old_calib,
  # nb_time_steps = nb_time_steps,
  time_range = time_range,
  time_step_duration = time_step_duration,
  return_perm_data = TRUE,
  extract_trait_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  return_STRAPP_results = TRUE,
  return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
  return_updated_BMM_object = TRUE,
  verbose = TRUE,
  verbose_extended = TRUE)

## Load directly trait data output
data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Plot updated contMap vs. updated diversification rates
plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40,
  # To use the same color breaks as for t = 0 My in all BMM plots
  keep_initial_colorbreaks = TRUE,
  color_scale = c("limegreen", "orange", "red"), # Adjust color scale on contMap
  legend = TRUE, labels = TRUE, # Show legend and label on BMM plot
  cex = 0.7) # Adjust label size on contMap
# PDF_file_path = "Updated_maps_cont_old_calib_0_40My.pdf")

# ----- Example 2: Biogeographic data ----- #

```

```

## Load data

# Load phylogeny
data(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
# Load trait df
data(Ponerinae_binary_range_table, package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Load the BMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BMM
data(Ponerinae_BMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Prepare range data for Old World vs. New World

# No overlap in ranges
table(Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Old_World, Ponerinae_binary_range_table$New_World)

Ponerinae_NO_data <- stats::setNames(object = Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Old_World,
                                     nm = Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Taxa)
Ponerinae_NO_data <- as.character(Ponerinae_NO_data)
Ponerinae_NO_data[Ponerinae_NO_data == "TRUE"] <- "O" # O = Old World
Ponerinae_NO_data[Ponerinae_NO_data == "FALSE"] <- "N" # N = New World
names(Ponerinae_NO_data) <- Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Taxa
table(Ponerinae_NO_data)

colors_per_levels <- c("mediumpurple2", "peachpuff2")
names(colors_per_levels) <- c("N", "O")

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Run evolutionary models
Ponerinae_biogeo_data <- prepare_trait_data(
  tip_data = Ponerinae_NO_data,
  trait_data_type = "biogeographic",
  phylo = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib,
  evolutionary_models = "DEC+J", # Default = "DEC" for biogeographic
  BioGeoBEARS_directory_path = tempdir(), # Ex: "./BioGeoBEARS_directory/"
  keep_BioGeoBEARS_files = FALSE,
  prefix_for_files = "Ponerinae_old_calib",
  max_range_size = 2,
  split_multi_area_ranges = TRUE, # Set to TRUE to use only unique areas "A" and "B"
  nb_simulations = 100, # Reduce to save time (Default = '1000')
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_levels,
  return_model_selection_df = TRUE,
  verbose = TRUE)

# Load directly output
data(Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

## Set for time steps of 5 My. Will generate deepSTRAPP workflows from 0 to 40 Mya.
time_range <- c(0, 40)
time_step_duration <- 5

```

```

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates for time-steps = 0 to 40 Mya.
Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_0_40 <- run_deepSTRAPP_over_time(
  densityMaps = Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib$densityMaps,
  ace = Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib$ace,
  tip_data = Ponerinae_ON_tip_data,
  trait_data_type = "biogeographic",
  BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib,
  time_range = time_range,
  time_step_duration = time_step_duration,
  seed = 1234, # Set seed for reproducibility
  alpha = 0.10, # Select a generous level of significance for the sake of the example
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  return_perm_data = TRUE,
  extract_trait_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  return_STRAPP_results = TRUE,
  return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
  return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE,
  verbose = TRUE,
  verbose_extended = TRUE)

## Load directly output
data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Explore output
str(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_0_40, max.level = 1)

## Plot updated contMap vs. updated diversification rates
plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_0_40,
  # Adjust colors on densityMaps
  colors_per_levels = c("N" = "dodgerblue2", "0" = "orange"),
  legend = TRUE, labels = TRUE, # Show legend and label on BAMM plot
  cex_pies = 0.2, # Adjust size of ACE pies on densityMaps
  cex = 0.7) # Adjust label size on contMap
  # PDF_file_path = "Updated_maps_biogeo_old_calib_0_40My.pdf")
}

```

Ponerinae_binary_range_table

Dataset providing biogeographic range data for extant ponerine ants

Description

A data.frame of range location for the 1534 extant ponerine ant taxa (Ponerinae subfamily).

Source: Doré, M., Borowiec, M. L., Branstetter, M. G., Camacho, G. P., Fisher, B. L., Longino, J. T., Ward, P. S., Blaimer, B. B. (2025). Evolutionary history of ponerine ants highlights how the timing of dispersal events shapes modern biodiversity. *Nature Communications*, 16, 8297. doi:10.1038/s41467025637093

Usage

```
data(Ponerinae_binary_range_table)
```

Format

A data.frame with 1534 rows and 10 columns.

Details

A data.frame of range locations covering the 1534 extant ponerine ant taxa (Ponerinae subfamily).

- \$Taxa Character string. Names of ponerinae ant taxa.
- \$Afrotropics Logical. Whether the range of the taxa extends to Afrotropics.
- \$Australasia Logical. Whether the range of the taxa extends to Australasia.
- \$Indomalaya Logical. Whether the range of the taxa extends to Indomalaya.
- \$Nearctic Logical. Whether the range of the taxa extends to Nearctic.
- \$Neotropics Logical. Whether the range of the taxa extends to Neotropics.
- \$Eastern_Palearctic Logical. Whether the range of the taxa extends to Eastern Palearctic.
- \$Western_Palearctic Logical. Whether the range of the taxa extends to Western Palearctic.
- \$Old_World Logical. Whether the range of the taxa extends to the Old World: encompassing any bioregion among Afrotropics, Australasia, Indomalaya, Eastern Palearctic, or Western Palearctic.
- \$New_World Logical. Whether the range of the taxa extends to the New World: encompassing any bioregion among Nearctic, or Neotropics.

References

Doré, M., Borowiec, M. L., Branstetter, M. G., Camacho, G. P., Fisher, B. L., Longino, J. T., Ward, P. S., Blaimer, B. B. (2025). Evolutionary history of ponerine ants highlights how the timing of dispersal events shapes modern biodiversity. *Nature Communications*, 16, 8297. doi:10.1038/s41467025637093

Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib

Data summarizing the evolution of geographic ranges in Ponerinae ants using an old ill-calibrated phylogeny for illustrative purposes

Description

A list containing geographic ranges data of Ponerinae mapped on the old ill-calibrated phylogeny, modeled with R package BioGeoBEARS. Ranges are labeled between "Old World" (O) and New World (N). This object was obtained with `prepare_trait_data()`. The phylogeny used is also NOT a properly time-calibrated phylogeny. It uses an ill-designed old calibration for illustrative purposes.

Source: Doré, M., Borowiec, M. L., Branstetter, M. G., Camacho, G. P., Fisher, B. L., Longino, J. T., Ward, P. S., Blaimer, B. B. (2025). Evolutionary history of ponerine ants highlights how the timing of dispersal events shapes modern biodiversity. *Nature Communications*, 16, 8297. doi:10.1038/s41467025637093

Usage

```
data(Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib)
```

Format

A list with 6 elements.

Details

A list of five objects containing information on the evolution of feeding habits in eels. This object was obtained with `prepare_trait_data()`.

- `$densityMaps` List of objects of class "densityMap that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated mapping of probability to harbor a given range along branches. The list contains only a "densityMap per unique areas because `split_multi_area_ranges` was set to TRUE. In this case, unique areas are "N" (= "New World") and "O" (= "Old World")
- `$densityMaps_all_ranges` List of objects of class "densityMap that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated mapping of probability to harbor a given range along branches. The list contains one "densityMap per range found along branches during the simulated biogeographic histories. Here those ranges are "N" (= "New World"), "O" (= "Old World"), and "NO" for multi-area ranges encompassing both regions.
- `$trait_data_type` Character string. Record the type of trait data. Here: "biogeographic".
- `$ace` Numerical matrix that record the posterior probabilities of ancestral ranges estimated at internal nodes. Only unique areas (i.e., "N" and "O") are considered among the ranges. Multi-area ranges (i.e., "NO") have been split among unique ranges. Rows are internal nodes. Columns are ranges. Values are posterior probabilities of each range per node.
- `$ace_all_ranges` Numerical matrix that record the posterior probabilities of ancestral ranges estimated at internal nodes. All ranges observed along branches during the simulated biogeographic histories are present (i.e., "N", "O", and "NO"). Rows are internal nodes. Columns are ranges. Values are posterior probabilities of each range per node.
- `$model_selection_df` Data.frame that summarizes model comparisons used to select the best fitting model.

References

Doré, M., Borowiec, M. L., Branstetter, M. G., Camacho, G. P., Fisher, B. L., Longino, J. T., Ward, P. S., Blaimer, B. B. (2025). Evolutionary history of ponerine ants highlights how the timing

of dispersal events shapes modern biodiversity. Nature Communications, 16, 8297. doi:10.1038/s41467025637093

See Also

[prepare_trait_data\(\)](#)

Ponerinae_cat_2lvl_data_old_calib

Data summarizing the evolution of fake size data in Ponerinae ants using a 2-level factor as categorical trait

Description

A list containing fake size data of Ponerinae ants mapped on the phylogeny, modeled with [geiger::fitDiscrete](#). This object was obtained with [prepare_trait_data\(\)](#). This is NOT real biological/ecological data. They were designed for illustrative purposes only. The phylogeny used is also NOT a properly time-calibrated phylogeny. It uses an ill-designed old calibration for illustrative purposes.

Usage

```
data(Ponerinae_cat_2lvl_data_old_calib)
```

Format

A list with 5 elements.

Details

A list of five objects containing information on the evolution of fake size data in Ponerinae ants. This object was obtained with [prepare_trait_data\(\)](#).

- `$densityMaps` List of two objects of class "densityMap" that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated mapping of probability to harbor a given state along branches. The list contains one "densityMap" per state found in the tip_data (i.e., "large" and "small").
- `$trait_data_type` Character string. Record the type of trait data. Here: "categorical".
- `$ace` Numerical matrix that record the posterior probabilities of ancestral states (characters) estimates (ACE) at internal nodes. Rows are internal nodes. Columns are states (i.e., "large" and "small"). Values are posterior probabilities of each state per node.
- `$best_model_fit` List that provides the output of the best fitting model (Here: ARD model).
- `$model_selection_df` Data.frame that summarizes model comparisons used to select the best fitting model.

See Also

[prepare_trait_data\(\)](#)

Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib

Data summarizing the evolution of fake habitat data in Ponerinae ants using a 3-level factor as categorical trait

Description

A list containing fake habitat data of Ponerinae ants mapped on the phylogeny, modeled with [geiger::fitDiscrete](#). This object was obtained with [prepare_trait_data\(\)](#). This is NOT real biological/ecological data. They were designed for illustrative purposes only. The phylogeny used is also NOT a properly time-calibrated phylogeny. It uses an ill-designed old calibration for illustrative purposes.

Usage

```
data(Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib)
```

Format

A list with 5 elements.

Details

A list of five objects containing information on the evolution of fake habitat data in Ponerinae ants. This object was obtained with [prepare_trait_data\(\)](#).

- `$densityMaps` List of three objects of class "densityMap" that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated mapping of probability to harbor a given state along branches. The list contains one "densityMap" per state found in the `tip_data` (i.e., "arboreal", "subterranean", and "terricolous").
- `$trait_data_type` Character string. Record the type of trait data. Here: "categorical".
- `$ace` Numerical matrix that record the posterior probabilities of ancestral states (characters) estimates (ACE) at internal nodes. Rows are internal nodes. Columns are states (i.e., "large" and "small"). Values are posterior probabilities of each state per node.
- `$best_model_fit` List that provides the output of the best fitting model (Here: ARD model).
- `$model_selection_df` Data.frame that summarizes model comparisons used to select the best fitting model.

See Also

[prepare_trait_data\(\)](#)

Ponerinae_trait_cont_tip_data_10My

Data summarizing the evolution of a fake continuous trait in Ponerinae ants extracted for 10 Mya

Description

A list containing estimated values for a fake continuous trait mapped on the Ponerinae ant phylogeny, modeled with `geiger::fitContinuous`. This object was obtained with `extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_foc` applied on trait evolution data obtained with `prepare_trait_data()`. The phylogeny used is NOT a properly time-calibrated phylogeny. It uses an ill-designed old calibration for illustrative purposes.

Usage

```
data(Ponerinae_trait_cont_tip_data_10My)
```

Format

A list with 4 elements.

Details

A list of four elements containing information on the evolution of a continuous trait in Ponerinae ants extracted for 10 Mya.

- `$trait_data` Named vector of numerical values. Names are the taxa or internal tipward node ID associated with the values. Values are the continuous trait data estimated along branches for 10 Mya.
- `$focal_time` Numerical. Time in the past at which the trait data where extracted.
- `$trait_data_type` Character string. Record the type of trait data. Here: "continuous".
- `$contMap` A phylogenetic tree and associated mapping of estimated trait values. It was updated such as the tips correspond to lineages found 10 Mya (i.e., at the focal time in the past).

Ponerinae_trait_tip_data

Dataset providing fake trait data for extant ponerine ants for illustrative purposes

Description

A data.frame of fake trait data covering the 1534 extant ponerine ant taxa (Ponerinae subfamily). This is NOT real biological/ecological data. They were designed for illustrative purposes only.

Usage

```
data(Ponerinae_trait_tip_data)
```

Format

A data.frame with 1534 rows and 4 columns.

Details

A data.frame of fake trait data covering the 1534 extant ponerine ant taxa (Ponerinae subfamily).

- \$Taxa Character string. Names of ponerinae ant taxa.
- \$fake_cont_tip_data Numeric. Fake continuous trait data.
- \$fake_cat_2lvl_tip_data Vector of character strings. Fake categorical size data with two levels: "large" and "small".
- \$fake_cat_3lvl_tip_data Vector of character strings. Fake categorical habitat data with three levels: "arboreal", "subterranean", and "terricolous".

Ponerinae_tree	<i>Dataset providing the extensive time-calibrated phylogeny of extant ponerine ants</i>
----------------	--

Description

A phylo object describing the time-calibrated phylogeny of the 1534 extant ponerine ants (Ponerinae subfamily).

Source: Doré, M., Borowiec, M. L., Branstetter, M. G., Camacho, G. P., Fisher, B. L., Longino, J. T., Ward, P. S., Blaimer, B. B. (2025). Evolutionary history of ponerine ants highlights how the timing of dispersal events shapes modern biodiversity. Nature Communications, 16, 8297. [doi:10.1038/s41467025637093](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467025637093)

Usage

```
data(Ponerinae_tree)
```

Format

A phylo object with 4 elements.

Details

A time-calibrated phylogeny as a phylo object with 4 elements.

- \$edge Matrix of integers. Defines the tree topology by providing rootward and tipward node ID of each edge.
- \$edge.length Vector of numerical. Length of edges/branches.
- \$Nnode Integer. Number of internal nodes.
- \$tip.label Vector of character strings. Labels of all tips.

References

Doré, M., Borowiec, M. L., Branstetter, M. G., Camacho, G. P., Fisher, B. L., Longino, J. T., Ward, P. S., Blaimer, B. B. (2025). Evolutionary history of ponerine ants highlights how the timing of dispersal events shapes modern biodiversity. *Nature Communications*, 16, 8297. doi:10.1038/s41467025637093

Ponerinae_tree_old_calib

Dataset providing the extensive time-calibrated phylogeny of extant ponerine ants using an old calibration for illustrative purposes

Description

A phylo object describing the time-calibrated phylogeny of the 1534 extant ponerine ants (Ponerinae subfamily). This is NOT a properly time-calibrated phylogeny. It uses an ill-designed old calibration for illustrative purposes. For a proper time-calibrated phylogeny of ponerine ants, see the Ponerinae_tree object in deepSTRAPP.

Source: Doré, M., Borowiec, M. L., Branstetter, M. G., Camacho, G. P., Fisher, B. L., Longino, J. T., Ward, P. S., Blaimer, B. B. (2025). Evolutionary history of ponerine ants highlights how the timing of dispersal events shapes modern biodiversity. *Nature Communications*, 16, 8297. doi:10.1038/s41467025637093

Usage

```
data(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib)
```

Format

A phylo object with 4 elements.

Details

A time-calibrated phylogeny as a phylo object with 4 elements.

- \$edge Matrix of integers. Defines the tree topology by providing rootward and tipward node ID of each edge.
- \$edge.length Vector of numerical. Length of edges/branches.
- \$Nnode Integer. Number of internal nodes.
- \$tip.label Vector of character strings. Labels of all tips.

References

Doré, M., Borowiec, M. L., Branstetter, M. G., Camacho, G. P., Fisher, B. L., Longino, J. T., Ward, P. S., Blaimer, B. B. (2025). Evolutionary history of ponerine ants highlights how the timing of dispersal events shapes modern biodiversity. *Nature Communications*, 16, 8297. doi:10.1038/s41467025637093

```
prepare_diversification_data
```

Run a full BAMM (Bayesian Analysis of Macroevolutionary Mixtures) workflow

Description

Run a full BAMM (Bayesian Analysis of Macroevolutionary Mixtures) workflow to produce a `BAMM_object` that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated diversification rates mapped along branches, across selected posterior samples:

- Step 1: Set BAMM - Record BAMM settings and generate all input files needed for BAMM.
- Step 2: Run BAMM - Run BAMM and move output files in dedicated directory.
- Step 3: Evaluate BAMM - Produce evaluation plots and ESS data.
- Step 4: Import BAMM outputs - Load `BAMM_object` in R and subset posterior samples.
- Step 5: Clean BAMM files - Remove files generated during the BAMM run.

The `BAMM_object` output is typically used as input to run `deepSTRAPP` with `run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()` or `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`. Diversification rates and regimes shift can be visualized with `plot_BAMM_rates()`.

BAMM is a model of diversification for time-calibrated phylogenies that explores complex diversification dynamics by allowing multiple regime shifts across clades without a priori hypotheses on the location of such shifts. It uses reversible jump Markov chain Monte Carlo (rjMCMC) to automatically explore a vast range of models with different speciation and extinction rates, and different number and location of regime shifts.

This function will work only if you have the BAMM C++ program installed in your machine. See the BAMM website: <http://bamm-project.org/> and the companion R package {BAMMtools}.

Usage

```
prepare_diversification_data(
  BAMM_install_directory_path,
  phylo,
  prefix_for_files = NULL,
  seed = NULL,
  numberOfGenerations = 10^7,
  globalSamplingFraction = 1,
  sampleProbsFilename = NULL,
  expectedNumberOfShifts = NULL,
  eventDataWriteFreq = NULL,
  burn_in = 0.25,
  nb_posterior_samples = 1000,
  additional_BAMM_settings = list(),
  BAMM_output_directory_path = NULL,
  keep_BAMM_outputs = TRUE,
```

```

    MAP_odd_ratio_threshold = 5,
    skip_evaluations = FALSE,
    plot_evaluations = TRUE,
    save_evaluations = TRUE
  )

```

Arguments

- BAMM_install_directory_path**
Character string. The path to the directory where BAMM is. Use '/' to separate directory and sub-directories. The path must end with '/'.
- phylo**
Time-calibrated phylogeny. Object of class "phylo" as defined in R package {ape}. The phylogeny must be rooted and fully resolved. BAMM does not currently work with fossils, so the tree must also be ultrametric.
- prefix_for_files**
Character string. Prefix to add to all BAMM files stored in the BAMM_output_directory_path if keep_BAMM_outputs = TRUE. Files will be exported such as 'prefix_*' with an underscore separating the prefix and the file name. Default is NULL (no prefix is added).
- seed**
Integer. Set the seed to ensure reproducibility. Default is NULL (a random seed is used).
- numberOfGenerations**
Integer. Number of steps in the MCMC run. It should be set high enough to reach the equilibrium distribution and allows posterior samples to be uncorrelated. Check the Effective Sample Size of parameters with coda::effectiveSize() in the Evaluation step. Default value is 10^7 .
- globalSamplingFraction**
Numerical. Global sampling fraction representing the overall proportion of terminals in the phylogeny compared to the estimated overall richness in the clade. It acts as a multiplier on the rates needed to achieve such extant diversity. Default is 1.0 (assuming all taxa are in the phylogeny).
- sampleProbsFilename**
Character string. The path to the .txt file used to provide clade-specific sampling fractions. See [BAMMtools::samplingProbs\(\)](#) to generate such file. If provided, globalSamplingFraction is ignored.
- expectedNumberOfShifts**
Integer. Set the expected number of regime shifts. It acts as an hyperparameter controlling the exponential prior distribution used to modulate reversible jumps across model configurations in the rjMCMC run. If set to NULL (default), an empirical rule will be used to define this value: 1 regime shift expected for every 100 tips in the phylogeny, with a minimum of 1. The best practice consists in trying several values and inspect the similarity of the prior and posterior distribution of the regime shift parameter. See [BAMMtools::plotPrior\(\)](#) and the Evaluation step to produce such evaluation plot.
- eventDataWriteFreq**
Integer. Set the frequency in which to write the event data to the output file = the sampling frequency of posterior samples. If set to NULL (default), will set fre-

	quency such as 2000 posterior samples are recorded such as <code>eventDataWriteFreq = numberOfGenerations / 2000</code> .
<code>burn_in</code>	Numerical. Proportion of posterior samples removed from the BMM output to ensure that the remaining samples were drawn once the equilibrium distribution was reached. This can be evaluated looking at the MCMC trace (see Evaluation step). Default is 0.25.
<code>nb_posterior_samples</code>	Numerical. Number of posterior samples to extract, after removing the burn-in, in the final BMM_object to use for downstream analyses. Default = 1000.
<code>additional_BMM_settings</code>	List of named elements. Additional settings options for BMM provided as a list of named arguments. Ex: <code>list(lambdaInit0 = 0.5, muInit0 = 0)</code> . See available settings in the template file provided within the deepSTRAPP package files as 'BMM_template_diversification.txt'. The template can also be loaded directly in R with <code>utils::data(BMM_template_diversification)</code> and displayed with <code>print(BMM_template_diversification)</code> .
<code>BMM_output_directory_path</code>	Character string. The path to the directory used to store input/output files generated. Use '/' to separate directory and subdirectories. It must end with '/
<code>keep_BMM_outputs</code>	Logical. Whether the BMM_output_directory should be kept after the run. Default = TRUE.
<code>MAP_odd_ratio_threshold</code>	Numerical. Controls the definition of 'core-shifts' used to distinguish across configurations when fetching the MAP samples. Shifts that have an odd-ratio of marginal posterior probability / prior lower than <code>MAP_odd_ratio_threshold</code> are ignored. See <code>BMMtools::getBestShiftConfiguration()</code> . Default = 5.
<code>skip_evaluations</code>	Logical. Whether to skip the Evaluation step including MCMC trace, ESS, and prior/posterior comparisons for expected number of shifts. Default = FALSE.
<code>plot_evaluations</code>	Logical. Whether to display the plots generated during the Evaluation step: MCMC trace, and prior/posterior comparisons for expected number of shifts. Default = TRUE.
<code>save_evaluations</code>	Logical. Whether to save the outputs of evaluations in a table (ESS), and PDFs (MCMC trace, and prior/posterior comparisons for expected number of shifts) in the BMM_output_directory. Default = TRUE.

Details

This function runs a full BMM (Bayesian Analysis of Macroevolutionary Mixtures) workflow to produce a BMM_object that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated diversification rates mapped along branches, across selected posterior samples.

Step 1: Set BMM

- Produces a tree file for the phylogeny. Default file: 'phylogeny.tree'.

- Save configuration settings used for the BAMM run. Default file: 'config_file.txt'.
- Save default priors generated by `BAMMtools::setBAMMpriors` based on the phylogeny. Default file: 'priors.txt'.

Step 2: Run BAMM

- Run BAMM using the system console
- Move output files in dedicated BAMM_output_directory. Default directory is ./BAMM_outputs/.
 - 'run_info.txt' containing a summary of your parameters/settings.
 - 'mcmc_log.txt' containing raw MCMC information useful in diagnosing convergence.
 - 'event_data.txt' containing all evolutionary rate parameters and their topological mappings.
 - 'chain_swap.txt' containing data about each chain swap proposal (when a proposal occurred, which chains might be swapped, and whether the swap was accepted).
 - 'acceptance_info.txt' containing the history of acceptance/proposal of MCMC steps (If additional setting `outputAcceptanceInfo` is set to 1).

Step 3: Evaluate BAMM

- Plot the MCMC trace = evolution of logLik across MCMC generations. Output file = 'MCMC_trace_logLik.pdf'.
- Compute the Effective Sample Size (ESS) across posterior samples (after removing burn-in) using `coda::effectiveSize()`. This is a way to evaluate if your MCMC runs has enough generations to produce robust estimates. Ideally, ESS should be higher than 200. Output file = 'ESS_df.csv'.
- Plot the comparison of prior and posterior distributions of the number of regime shifts with `BAMMtools::plotPrior`. Output file = 'PP_nb_shifts_plot.pdf'. A good value for `expectedNumberOfShifts` is one with high similarities between the distributions hinting that the information in the data coincides with your expectations for the number of regime shifts. The best practice consists in trying several values to control if it affects or not the final output.

Step 4: Import BAMM outputs

- Load BAMM outputs with `BAMMtools::getEventData`.
- Subset posterior samples to the requested `nb_posterior_samples` with `BAMMtools::subsetEventData`.
- Record the `$expectedNumberOfShifts` used to set the prior. This is useful for downstream analyses involving comparison of prior vs. posterior probabilities (See `BAMMtools::distinctShiftConfigurations`).
- Record the marginal posterior probability of regime shift along branches based on the proportion of samples harboring a regime shift along each branch. (See `BAMMtools::marginalShiftProbsTree()`). Result is stored in `$MSP_tree` as phylogenetic tree with `$edge.length` scaled to the marginal posterior probability.
- Extract the Maximum A Posteriori probability (MAP) configuration = the configuration of regime shift location found the most frequently among the posterior samples. (See `BAMMtools::getBestShiftConfiguration`). This ignores shifts that have an odd-ratio of marginal posterior probability / prior lower than `MAP_odd_ratio_threshold` to avoid noise from non-core shifts. MAP sample indices are stored in `$MAP_indices`. Diversification rates and shift locations on branches are then averaged across all MAP samples and recorded as an object of class "bammdata" in `$MAP_BAMM_object` with a single `$eventData` table used to plot regime shifts on the phylogeny with `plot_BAMM_rates()`.

- Extract the Maximum Shift Credibility (MSC) configuration = the configuration of regime shift location with the highest product of marginal probabilities across branches. (See `BAMMtools::maximumShiftCred`) MSC sample indices are stored in `$MSC_indices`. Diversification rates and shift locations on branches are then averaged across all MSC samples and recorded as an object of class "bammdata" in `$MSC_BAMM_object` with a single `$eventData` table used to plot regime shifts on the phylogeny with `plot_BAMM_rates()`.

Step 5: Clean BAMM files

- Remove files generated in Steps 1 & 2 if `keep_BAMM_outputs = FALSE`.
- Delete the `BAMM_output_directory` if empty after cleaning files.

The `BAMM_object` output:

- is typically used as input to run deepSTRAPP with `run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()` or `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()`.
- can be used to extract rates and regimes for any `focal_time` in the past with `update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time()`.
- can be used to map diversification rates and regime shifts on the phylogeny with `plot_BAMM_rates()`.

Value

The function returns a `BAMM_object` of class "bammdata" which is a list with at least 22 elements.

Phylogeny-related elements used to plot a phylogeny with `ape::plot.phylo()`:

- `$edge` Matrix of integers. Defines the tree topology by providing rootward and tipward node ID of each edge.
- `$Nnode` Integer. Number of internal nodes.
- `$tip.label` Vector of character strings. Labels of all tips.
- `$edge.length` Vector of numerical. Length of edges/branches.
- `$node.label` Vector of character strings. Labels of all internal nodes. (Present only if present in the initial `BAMM_object`)

BAMM internal elements used for tree exploration:

- `$begin` Vector of numerical. Absolute time since root of edge/branch start (rootward).
- `$end` Vector of numerical. Absolute time since root of edge/branch end (tipward).
- `$downseq` Vector of integers. Order of node visits when using a pre-order tree traversal.
- `$lastvisit` ID of the last node visited when starting from the node in the corresponding position in `$downseq`.

BAMM elements summarizing diversification data:

- `$numberEvents` Vector of integer. Number of events/macroevolutionary regimes (k+1) recorded in each posterior configuration. k = number of shifts.
- `$eventData` List of data.frames. One per posterior sample. Records shift events and macroevolutionary regimes parameters. 1st line = Background root regime.
- `$eventVectors` List of integer vectors. One per posterior sample. Record regime ID per branches.
- `$tipStates` List of named integer vectors. One per posterior sample. Record regime ID per tips.

- `$tipLambda` List of named numerical vectors. One per posterior sample. Record speciation rates per tips.
- `$tipMu` List of named numerical vectors. One per posterior sample. Record extinction rates per tips.
- `$eventBranchSegs` List of matrix of numerical. One per posterior sample. Record regime ID per segments of branches.
- `$meanTipLambda` Vector of named numerical. Mean tip speciation rates across all posterior configurations of tips.
- `$meanTipMu` Vector of named numerical. Mean tip extinction rates across all posterior configurations of tips.
- `$type` Character string. Set the type of data modeled with BAMM. Should be "diversification".

Additional elements providing key information for downstream analyses:

- `$expectedNumberOfShifts` Integer. The expected number of regime shifts used to set the prior in BAMM.
- `$MSP_tree` Object of class `phylo`. List of 4 elements duplicating information from the Phylogeny-related elements above, except `MSP_treeedge.length` is recording the Marginal Shift Probability of each branch (i.e., the probability of a regime shift to occur along each branch)
- `$MAP_indices` Vector of integers. The indices of the Maximum A Posteriori probability (MAP) configurations among the posterior samples.
- `$MAP_BAMM_object`. List of 18 elements of class `"bammdata"` recording the mean rates and regime shift locations found across the Maximum A Posteriori probability (MAP) configurations. All BAMM elements summarizing diversification data holds a single entry describing this mean diversification history.
- `$MSC_indices` Vector of integers. The indices of the Maximum Shift Credibility (MSC) configurations among the posterior samples.
- `$MSC_BAMM_object` List of 18 elements of class `"bammdata"` recording the mean rates and regime shift locations found across the Maximum Shift Credibility (MSC) configurations. All BAMM elements summarizing diversification data holds a single entry describing this mean diversification history.

The function also produces files listed in the Details section and stored in the `BAMM_output_directory`.

Note on diversification models for time-calibrated phylogenies

This function relies on BAMM to provide a reliable solution to map diversification rates and regime shifts on a time-calibrated phylogeny and obtain the `BAMM_object` object needed to run the deepSTRAPP workflow ([run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time](#), [run_deepSTRAPP_over_time](#)). However, it is one option among others for modeling diversification on phylogenies. You may wish to explore alternatives models such as LSBDS model in RevBayes (Höhna et al., 2016), the MTBD model (Barido-Sottani et al., 2020), or the ClaDS2 model (Maliot et al., 2019) for your own data. However, you will need Bayesian models that infer regime shifts to be able to perform STRAPP tests (Rabosky & Huang, 2016). Additionally, you need to format the model output such as in `BAMM_object`, so it can be used in a deepSTRAPP workflow.

This function perform a single BAMM run to infer diversification rates and regime shifts. Due to the stochastic nature of the exploration of the parameter space with MCMC process, best practice

recommend to ran multiple runs and check for convergence of the MCMC traces, ensuring that the region of high probability has been reached by your MCMC runs.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

References

For BAMM: Rabosky, D. L. (2014). Automatic detection of key innovations, rate shifts, and diversity-dependence on phylogenetic trees. PloS one, 9(2), e89543. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0089543. Website: <http://bamm-project.org/>.

For {BAMMtools}: Rabosky, D. L., Grundler, M., Anderson, C., Title, P., Shi, J. J., Brown, J. W., ... & Larson, J. G. (2014). BAMM tools: an R package for the analysis of evolutionary dynamics on phylogenetic trees. Methods in Ecology and Evolution, 5(7), 701-707. doi:10.1111/2041210X.12199

See Also

`run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()` `run_deepSTRAPP_over_time()` `update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time()` `prepare_trait_data()` `plot_BAMM_rates()`

For a guided tutorial, see this vignette: `vignette("model_diversification_dynamics", package = "deepSTRAPP")`

Examples

```
# ----- Example 1: Whale phylogeny ----- #

library(phytools)
data(whale.tree)

## Not run:
## You need to install the BAMM C++ software locally prior to run this function
## Visit the official BAMM website (\url{http://bamm-project.org/}) for information.

# Run BAMM workflow with deepSTRAPP
whale_BAMM_object <- prepare_diversification_data(
  BAMM_install_directory_path = "./software/bamm-2.5.0/",
  phylo = whale.tree,
  prefix_for_files = "whale",
  numberOfGenerations = 100000, # Set low for the example
  BAMM_output_directory_path = tempdir(), # Can be adjusted such as "./BAMM_outputs/"
  keep_BAMM_outputs = FALSE, # Adjust if needed
)
## End(Not run)

# Load directly the result
data(whale_BAMM_object)

# Explore output
str(whale_BAMM_object, 1)
```

```

# Plot mean net diversification rates and regime shifts on the phylogeny
plot_BAMM_rates(whale_BAMM_object, cex = 0.5,
                 labels = TRUE, legend = TRUE)

# ----- Example 2: Ponerinae phylogeny ----- #

# Load phylogeny
data("Ponerinae_tree", package = "deepSTRAPP")
plot(Ponerinae_tree, show.tip.label = FALSE)

## Not run:
## You need to install the BAMM C++ software locally prior to run this function
## Visit the official BAMM website (http://bamm-project.org/) for information.

# Run BAMM workflow with deepSTRAPP
Ponerinae_BAMM_object <- prepare_diversification_data(
  BAMM_install_directory_path = "./software/bamm-2.5.0/",
  phylo = Ponerinae_tree,
  prefix_for_files = "Ponerinae",
  numberOfGenerations = 10^7, # Set high for optimal run, but will take ages
  BAMM_output_directory_path = tempdir(), # Can be adjusted such as "./BAMM_outputs/"
  keep_BAMM_outputs = FALSE, # Adjust if needed
)
## End(Not run)

if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  # Load directly the result
  data(Ponerinae_BAMM_object)
  ## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
  # It is not available in CRAN versions.
  # Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

  # Explore output
  str(Ponerinae_BAMM_object, 1)

  # Plot mean net diversification rates and regime shifts on the phylogeny
  plot_BAMM_rates(Ponerinae_BAMM_object,
                  labels = FALSE, legend = TRUE)
}

```

prepare_trait_data	<i>Map trait evolution on a time-calibrated phylogeny</i>
--------------------	---

Description

Map trait evolution on a time-calibrated phylogeny in several steps:

- Step 1: Fit evolutionary models to trait data using Maximum Likelihood.

- Step 2: Select the best fitting model comparing AICc.
- Step 3: Infer ancestral characters estimates (ACE) at nodes.
- Step 4: Run stochastic mapping simulations to generate evolutionary histories compatible with the best model and inferred ACE. (Only for categorical and biogeographic data)
- Step 5: Infer ancestral states along branches.
 - For continuous traits: use interpolation to produce a contMap.
 - For categorical and biogeographic data: compute posterior frequencies of each state/range to produce a densityMap for each state/range.

Usage

```
prepare_trait_data(
  tip_data,
  trait_data_type,
  phylo,
  seed = NULL,
  evolutionary_models = NULL,
  Q_matrix = NULL,
  BioGeoBEARS_directory_path = NULL,
  keep_BioGeoBEARS_files = TRUE,
  prefix_for_files = NULL,
  nb_cores = 1,
  max_range_size = 2,
  split_multi_area_ranges = FALSE,
  ...,
  res = 100,
  nb_simulations = 1000,
  color_scale = NULL,
  colors_per_levels = NULL,
  plot_map = TRUE,
  plot_overlay = TRUE,
  add_ANCE_pies = TRUE,
  PDF_file_path = NULL,
  return_ance = TRUE,
  return_BSM = FALSE,
  return_simmaps = FALSE,
  return_best_model_fit = FALSE,
  return_model_selection_df = FALSE,
  verbose = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

<code>tip_data</code>	Named numerical or character string vector of trait values/states/ranges at tips. Names should be ordered as the tip labels in the phylogeny found in <code>phylo\$tip.label</code> . For biogeographic data, ranges should follow the coding scheme of BioGeoBEARS with a unique CAPITAL letter per unique areas (ex: A, B), combined to form multi-area ranges (Ex: AB). Alternatively, you can provide <code>tip_data</code> as a matrix
-----------------------	---

or data.frame of binary presence/absence in each area (coded as unique CAPITAL letter). In this case, columns are unique areas, rows are taxa, and values are integer (0/1) signaling absence or presence of the taxa in the area.

trait_data_type	Character string. Type of trait data. Either: "continuous", "categorical" or "biogeographic".
phylo	Time-calibrated phylogeny. Object of class "phylo" as defined in {ape}. Tip labels (phylo\$tip.label) should match names in tip_data.
seed	Integer. Set the seed to ensure reproducibility. Default is NULL (a random seed is used).
evolutionary_models	(Vector of) character string(s). To provide the set of evolutionary models to fit on the data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Models available for continuous data are detailed in <code>geiger::fitContinuous()</code>. Default is "BM". Models available for categorical data are detailed in <code>geiger::fitDiscrete()</code>. Default is "ARD". Models for biogeographic data are fit with R package BioGeoBEARS using <code>BioGeoBEARS::bears_optim_run()</code>. Default is "DEC". See list in "Details" section.
Q_matrix	Custom Q-matrix for categorical data representing transition classes between states. Transitions with similar integers are estimated with a shared rate parameter. Transitions with 0 represent rates that are fixed to zero (i.e., impossible transitions). Diagonal must be populated with NA. <code>row.names(Q_matrix)</code> and <code>col.names(Q_matrix)</code> are the states. Provide "matrix" among the model listed in 'evolutionary_models' to use the custom Q-matrix for modeling. Only for categorical data.
BioGeoBEARS_directory_path	Character string. The path to the directory used to store input/output files generated for/by BioGeoBEARS during biogeographic historical inferences. Use '/' to separate directory and sub-directories. It must end with '/'. Only for biogeographic data.
keep_BioGeoBEARS_files	Logical. Whether the BioGeoBEARS_directory and its content should be kept after the run. Default = TRUE. Only for biogeographic data.
prefix_for_files	Character string. Prefix to add to all BioGeoBEARS files stored in the BioGeoBEARS_directory_path if keep_BioGeoBEARS_files = TRUE. Files will be exported such as 'prefix_*' with an underscore separating the prefix and the file name. Default is NULL (no prefix is added). Only for biogeographic data.
nb_cores	Integer. Number of cores to use for parallel computation during BioGeoBEARS runs. Default = 1. Only for biogeographic data.
max_range_size	Integer. Maximum number of unique areas encompassed by multi-range areas. Default = 2. Only for biogeographic data.

split_multi_area_ranges	Logical. Whether to split multi-area ranges across unique areas when mapping ranges. Ex: For range EW, posterior probabilities will be split equally between Eastern Palearctic (E) and Western Palearctic (W). Default = FALSE. Only for biogeographic data.
...	Additional arguments to be passed down to the functions used to fit models (See evolutionary_models) and produce simmaps with <code>phytools::make.simmap()</code> or <code>BioGeoBEARS::runBSM()</code> .
res	Integer. Define the number of time steps used to interpolate/estimate trait value/state/range in contMap/densityMaps. Default = 100.
nb_simulations	Integer. Define the number of simulations generated for stochastic mapping. Default = 1000. Only for "categorical" and "biogeographic" data.
color_scale	Vector of character string. List of colors to use to build the color scale with <code>grDevices::colorRampPalette()</code> showing the evolution of a continuous trait on the contMap. From lowest values to highest values. Only for continuous data. Default = NULL will use the rainbow() color palette.
colors_per_levels	Named character string. To set the colors to use to map each state/range posterior probabilities. Names = states/ranges; values = colors. If NULL (default), the rainbow() color scale will be used for categorical trait; the <code>BioGeoBEARS::get_colors_for_states_li</code> will be used for biogeographic ranges. If no color is provided for multi-area ranges, they will be interpolated based on the colors provided for unique areas. Only for categorical and biogeographic data.
plot_map	Logical. Whether to plot or not the phylogeny with mapped trait evolution. Default = TRUE.
plot_overlay	Logical. If TRUE (default), plot a unique densityMap with overlapping states/ranges using transparency. If FALSE, plot a densityMap per state/range. Only for "categorical" and "biogeographic" data.
add_ACE_pies	Logical. Whether to add pies of posterior probabilities of states/ranges at internal nodes on the mapped phylogeny. Default = TRUE. Only for categorical and biogeographic data.
PDF_file_path	Character string. If provided, the plot will be saved in a PDF file following the path provided here. The path must end with ".pdf".
return_ace	Logical. Whether the named vector of ancestral characters estimates (ACE) at internal nodes should be returned in the output. Default = TRUE.
return_BSM	Logical. (Only for Biogeographic data) Whether the summary tables of anagenetic and cladogenetic events generated during the Biogeographic Stochastic Mapping (BSM) process should be returned in the output. Default = FALSE.
return_simmaps	Logical. Whether the evolutionary histories simulated during stochastic mapping (i.e., simmaps) should be returned in the output. Default = TRUE. Only for "categorical" and "biogeographic" data.
return_best_model_fit	Logical. Whether to include the output of the best fitting model in the function output. Default = FALSE.

return_model_selection_df	Logical. Whether to include the data.frame summarizing model comparisons used to select the best fitting model should be returned in the output. Default = FALSE.
verbose	Logical. Should progression be displayed? A message will be printed for every steps in the process. Default is TRUE.

Details

Map trait evolution on a time-calibrated phylogeny in several steps:

Step 1: Models are fit using Maximum Likelihood approach:

- For "continuous" data models are fit with `geiger::fitContinuous()`: "BM", "OU", "EB", "rate_trend", "lambda", "kappa", "delta". Default is "BM".
- For "categorical" data models are fit with `geiger::fitDiscrete()`: "ER", "SYM", "ARD", "meristic", "matrix". Default is "ARD".
- For "biogeographic" data models are fit with R package BioGeoBEARS: "BAYAREALIKE", "DIVALIKE", "DEC", "BAYAREALIKE+J", "DIVALIKE+J", "DEC+J". Default is "DEC".

Step 2: Best model is identified among the list of evolutionary_models by comparing the corrected AIC (AICc) and selecting the model with lowest AICc.

Step 3: For continuous traits: Ancestral characters estimates (ACE) are inferred with `phytools::fastAnc` on a tree with modified branch lengths scaled to reflect the evolutionary rates estimated from the best model using `phytools::rescale()`.

Step 4: Stochastic Mapping.

For categorical and biogeographic data, stochastic mapping simulations are performed to generate evolutionary histories compatible with the best model and inferred ACE. Node states/ranges are drawn from the scaled marginal likelihoods of ACE, and states/ranges shifts along branches are simulated according to the transition matrix Q estimated from the best fitting model.

Step 5: Infer ancestral states along branches.

- For continuous traits: ancestral trait values along branches are interpolated with `phytools::contMap()`. This provides quick estimates of trait value at any point in time, but it does not provide accurate ML estimates in case of models that are time or trait-value dependent (such as "EB" or "OU") as the interpolation used to built the contMap is assuming a constant rate along each branch. However, ancestral trait values at nodes remain accurate
- For categorical and biogeographic data: compute posterior frequencies of each state/range among the simulated evolutionary histories (simmaps) to produce a densityMap for each state/range that reflects the changes along branches in probability of harboring a given state/range.

Value

The function returns a list with at least two elements.

- `$contMap` (For "continuous" data) Object of class "contMap", typically generated with `phytools::contMap()`, that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated continuous trait mapping.

- `$densityMaps` (For "categorical" and "biogeographic" data) List of objects of class "densityMap", typically generated with `phytools::densityMap()`, that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated mapping of probability to harbor a given state/range along branches. The list contains one "densityMap" per state/range found in the `tip_data`.
- `$densityMaps_all_ranges` (For "biogeographic" data only, if `split_multi_area_ranges = TRUE`) Same as `$densityMaps`, but for all ranges including the multi-areas ranges (e.g., AB) while `$densityMaps` will display posterior probabilities for unique areas only (e.g., A and B), with multi-areas ranges split across the unique areas they encompass.
- `$trait_data_type` Character string. Record the type of trait data. Either: "continuous", "categorical" or "biogeographic".

If `return_ace = TRUE`,

- `$ace` For continuous traits: Named vector that record the ancestral characters estimates (ACE) at internal nodes. For categorical and biogeographic data: Matrix that record the posterior probabilities of ancestral states/ranges (characters) estimates (ACE) at internal nodes. Rows are internal nodes. Columns are states/ranges. Values are posterior probabilities of each state per node.
- `$ace_all_ranges` For biogeographic data, if `split_multi_area_ranges = TRUE`: Named vector that record the ancestral characters estimates (ACE) at internal nodes, but including all ranges observed in the `simmaps`, including the multi-areas ranges (e.g., AB), while `$ace` will display posterior probabilities for unique areas only (e.g., A and B), with multi-areas ranges split across the unique areas they encompass.

If `return_BSM = TRUE`, (Only for biogeographic data)

- `$BSM_output` List of two lists that contains summary information of cladogenetic (`$RES_caldo_events_tables`) and anagenetic (`$RES_ana_events_tables`) events recording across the N simulations of biogeographic histories performed during Biogeographic Stochastic Mapping (BSM). Each element of the list is a `data.frame` recording events occurring during one simulation.

If `return_simmaps = TRUE`, (Only for categorical and biogeographic data)

- `$simmaps` List that contains as many objects of class "simmap" that `nb_simulations` were requested. Each `simmap` object is a phylogeny with one simulated geographic history (i.e., transitions in geographic ranges) mapped along branches.

If `return_best_model_fit = TRUE`,

- `$best_model_fit` List that provides the output of the best fitting model.

If `model_selection_df = TRUE`,

- `$model_selection_df` `Data.frame` that summarizes model comparisons used to select the best fitting model.

For biogeographic data, the function also produce input and output files associated with BioGeoBEARS and stored in the directory specified in `BioGeoBEARS_directory_path`. The directory and its content are kept if `keep_BioGeoBEARS_files = TRUE`

Note on macroevolutionary models of trait evolution

This function provides an easy solution to map trait evolution on a time-calibrated phylogeny and obtain the `contMap/densityMaps` objects needed to run the deepSTRAPP workflow ([run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time](#), [run_deepSTRAPP_over_time](#)). However, it does not explore the most complex options for trait evolution. You may need to explore more complex models to capture the dynamics of trait evolution, such as trait-dependent multi-rate models ([phytools::brownie.lite\(\)](#), [OUwie::OUwie](#)), Bayesian MCMC implementations allowing a thorough exploration of location and number of regime shifts (Ex: [BayesTraits](#), [RevBayes](#)), or [RRphylo](#) for a penalized phylogenetic ridge regression approach that allows regime shifts across all branches.

Note on macroevolutionary models of biogeographic history

This function provides an easy solution to infer ancestral geographic ranges using the BioGeoBEARS framework. It allows to directly compare model fits across 6 models: DEC, DEC+J, DIVALIKE, DIVALIKE+J, BAYAREALIKE, BAYAREALIKE+J. It uses a step-wise approach by using MLE estimates of previous runs as starting parameter values when increasing complexity (adding +J parameters). However, it does not explore the most complex options for historical biogeography. You may need to explore more complex models to capture the dynamics of range evolution such as time-stratification with adjacency matrices, dispersal multipliers (+W), distance-based dispersal probabilities (+X), or other features. See for instance, <http://phylo.wikidot.com/biogeobears>.

The R package BioGeoBEARS is needed for this function to work with biogeographic data. Please install it manually from: <https://github.com/nmatzke/BioGeoBEARS>.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

References

For macroevolutionary models in `geiger`: Pennell, M. W., Eastman, J. M., Slater, G. J., Brown, J. W., Uyeda, J. C., FitzJohn, R. G., ... & Harmon, L. J. (2014). `geiger` v2. 0: an expanded suite of methods for fitting macroevolutionary models to phylogenetic trees. *Bioinformatics*, 30(15), 2216-2218. doi:[10.1093/bioinformatics/btu181](https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btu181).

For BioGeoBEARS: Matzke, Nicholas J. (2018). BioGeoBEARS: BioGeography with Bayesian (and likelihood) Evolutionary Analysis with R Scripts. version 1.1.1, published on GitHub on November 6, 2018. doi:[10.5281/zenodo.1478250](https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.1478250). Website: <http://phylo.wikidot.com/biogeobears>.

See Also

[geiger::fitContinuous\(\)](#) [geiger::fitDiscrete\(\)](#) [phytools::contMap\(\)](#) [phytools::densityMap\(\)](#)

For a guided tutorial, see the associated vignettes:

- For continuous trait data: `vignette("model_continuous_trait_evolution", package = "deepSTRAPP")`
- For categorical trait data: `vignette("model_categorical_trait_evolution", package = "deepSTRAPP")`
- For biogeographic range data: `vignette("model_biogeographic_range_evolution", package = "deepSTRAPP")`

Examples

```
# ----- Example 1: Continuous data ----- #

## Load phylogeny and tip data
# Load eel phylogeny and tip data from the R package phytools
# Source: Collar et al., 2014; DOI: 10.1038/ncomms6505
data("eel.tree", package = "phytools")
data("eel.data", package = "phytools")

# Extract body size
eel_data <- stats::setNames(eel.data$Max_TL_cm,
                           rownames(eel.data))

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Map trait evolution on the phylogeny
mapped_cont_traits <- prepare_trait_data(
  tip_data = eel_data,
  trait_data_type = "continuous",
  phylo = eel.tree,
  evolutionary_models = c("BM", "OU", "lambda", "kappa"),
  # Example of an additional argument ('control') that can be provided to geiger::fitContinuous()
  control = list(niter = 200),
  color_scale = c("darkgreen", "limegreen", "orange", "red"),
  plot_map = FALSE,
  return_best_model_fit = TRUE,
  return_model_selection_df = TRUE,
  verbose = TRUE)

## Explore output
plot_contMap(mapped_cont_traits$contMap) # contMap with interpolated trait values
mapped_cont_traits$model_selection_df # Summary of model selection
# Parameter estimates and optimization summary of the best model
# (Here, the best model is Pagel's lambda)
mapped_cont_traits$best_model_fit$opt
mapped_cont_traits$ace # Ancestral character estimates at internal nodes

# ----- Example 2: Categorical data ----- #

## Load phylogeny and tip data
# Load eel phylogeny and tip data from the R package phytools
# Source: Collar et al., 2014; DOI: 10.1038/ncomms6505
data("eel.tree", package = "phytools")
data("eel.data", package = "phytools")

# Transform feeding mode data into a 3-level factor
eel_data <- stats::setNames(eel.data$feed_mode, rownames(eel.data))
eel_data <- as.character(eel_data)
eel_data[c(1, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 28, 30, 51, 52, 53, 55, 58, 60)] <- "kiss"
eel_data <- stats::setNames(eel_data, rownames(eel.data))
table(eel_data)

# Manually define a Q_matrix for rate classes of state transition to use in the 'matrix' model
```

```

# Does not allow transitions from state 1 ("bite") to state 2 ("kiss") or state 3 ("suction")
# Does not allow transitions from state 3 ("suction") to state 1 ("bite")
# Set symmetrical rates between state 2 ("kiss") and state 3 ("suction")
Q_matrix = rbind(c(NA, 0, 0), c(1, NA, 2), c(0, 2, NA))

# Set colors per states
colors_per_states <- c("limegreen", "orange", "dodgerblue")
names(colors_per_states) <- c("bite", "kiss", "suction")

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Run evolutionary models
eel_cat_3lvl_data <- prepare_trait_data(tip_data = eel_data, phylo = eel.tree,
  trait_data_type = "categorical",
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_states,
  evolutionary_models = c("ER", "SYM", "ARD", "meristic", "matrix"),
  Q_matrix = Q_matrix,
  nb_simulations = 1000,
  plot_map = TRUE,
  plot_overlay = TRUE,
  return_best_model_fit = TRUE,
  return_model_selection_df = TRUE)

# Load directly output
data(eel_cat_3lvl_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")

## Explore output
plot(eel_cat_3lvl_data$densityMaps[[1]]) # densityMap for state n°1 ("bite")
eel_cat_3lvl_data$model_selection_df # Summary of model selection
# Parameter estimates and optimization summary of the best model
# (Here, the best model is ER)
print(eel_cat_3lvl_data$best_model_fit)$ # Summary of the best evolutionary model
eel_cat_3lvl_data$ace # Posterior probabilities of each state (= ACE) at internal nodes

# ----- Example 3: Biogeographic data ----- #

if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  ## The R package 'BioGeoBEARS' is needed for this function to work with biogeographic data.
  # Please install it manually from: https://github.com/nmatzke/BioGeoBEARS.

  ## Load phylogeny and tip data
  # Load eel phylogeny and tip data from the R package phytools
  # Source: Collar et al., 2014; DOI: 10.1038/ncomms6505
  data("eel.tree", package = "phytools")
  data("eel.data", package = "phytools")

  # Transform feeding mode data into biogeographic data with ranges A, B, and AB.
  eel_data <- stats::setNames(eel.data$feed_mode, rownames(eel.data))
  eel_data <- as.character(eel_data)
  eel_data[eel_data == "bite"] <- "A"
  eel_data[eel_data == "suction"] <- "B"
  eel_data[c(5, 6, 7, 15, 25, 32, 33, 34, 50, 52, 57, 58, 59)] <- "AB"

```

```

eel_data <- stats::setNames(eel_data, rownames(eel_data))
table(eel_data)

colors_per_ranges <- c("dodgerblue3", "gold")
names(colors_per_ranges) <- c("A", "B")

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Run evolutionary models
eel_biogeo_data <- prepare_trait_data(
  tip_data = eel_data,
  trait_data_type = "biogeographic",
  phylo = eel.tree,
  # Default = "DEC" for biogeographic
  evolutionary_models = c("BAYAREALIKE", "DIVALIKE", "DEC",
    "BAYAREALIKE+J", "DIVALIKE+J", "DEC+J"),
  BioGeoBEARS_directory_path = tempdir(), # Ex: "./BioGeoBEARS_directory/"
  keep_BioGeoBEARS_files = FALSE,
  prefix_for_files = "eel",
  max_range_size = 2,
  split_multi_area_ranges = TRUE, # Set to TRUE to display the two outputs
  # Reduce the number of Stochastic Mapping simulations to save time (Default = '1000')
  nb_simulations = 100,
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_ranges,
  return_simmmaps = TRUE,
  return_best_model_fit = TRUE,
  return_model_selection_df = TRUE,
  verbose = TRUE)

# Load directly output
data(eel_biogeo_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")

## Explore output
str(eel_biogeo_data, 1)
eel_biogeo_data$model_selection_df # Summary of model selection
# Parameter estimates and optimization summary of the best model
# (Here, the best model is DEC+J)
eel_biogeo_data$best_model_fit$optim_result

# Posterior probabilities of each state (= ACE) at internal nodes
eel_biogeo_data$ace # Only with unique areas
eel_biogeo_data$ace_all_ranges # Including multi-area ranges (Here, AB)

## Plot densityMaps
# densityMap for range n°1 ("A")
plot(eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps[[1]])
# densityMaps with all unique areas overlaid
plot_densityMaps_overlay(eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps)
# densityMaps with all ranges (including multi-area ranges) overlaid
plot_densityMaps_overlay(eel_biogeo_data$densityMaps_all_ranges)
}

```

run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time

Run deepSTRAPP to test for a relationship between diversification rates and trait data at a given focal time

Description

Wrapper function to run deepSTRAPP workflow for a given point in the past (i.e. the focal_time). It starts from traits mapped on a phylogeny (trait data) and BAMM output (diversification data) and carries out the appropriate statistical method to test for a relationship between diversification rates and trait data. Tests are based on block-permutations: rates data are randomized across tips following blocks defined by the diversification regimes identified on each tip (typically from a BAMM).

Such tests are called STructured RAte Permutations on Phylogenies (STRAPP) as described in Rabosky, D. L., & Huang, H. (2016). A robust semi-parametric test for detecting trait-dependent diversification. *Systematic biology*, 65(2), 181-193. doi:10.1093/sysbio/syv066.

See the original [BAMMtools::traitDependentBAMM\(\)](#) function used to carry out STRAPP test on extant time-calibrated phylogenies.

Tests can be carried out on speciation, extinction and net diversification rates.

Usage

```
run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time(
  contMap = NULL,
  densityMaps = NULL,
  ace = NULL,
  tip_data = NULL,
  trait_data_type,
  BAMM_object,
  focal_time,
  keep_tip_labels = TRUE,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  seed = NULL,
  nb_permutations = NULL,
  replace_samples = FALSE,
  alpha = 0.05,
  two_tailed = TRUE,
  one_tailed_hypothesis = NULL,
  posthoc_pairwise_tests = FALSE,
  p.adjust_method = "none",
  return_perm_data = FALSE,
  nthreads = 1,
  print_hypothesis = TRUE,
  extract_diversification_data_melted_df = FALSE,
  return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = FALSE,
  return_updated_BAMM_object = FALSE,
```

```

    verbose = TRUE
  )

```

Arguments

contMap	For continuous trait data. Object of class "contMap", typically generated with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> or <code>phytools::contMap()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated continuous trait mapping. The phylogenetic tree must be rooted and fully resolved/dichotomous, but it does not need to be ultrametric (it can includes fossils).
densityMaps	For categorical trait or biogeographic data. List of objects of class "densityMap", typically generated with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated posterior probability of being in a given state/range along branches. Each object (i.e., densityMap) corresponds to a state/range. The phylogenetic tree must be rooted and fully resolved/dichotomous, but it does not need to be ultrametric (it can includes fossils).
ace	(Optional) Ancestral Character Estimates (ACE) at the internal nodes. Obtained with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> as output in the \$ace slot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For continuous trait data: Named numerical vector typically generated with <code>phytools::fastAnc()</code>, <code>phytools::anc.ML()</code>, or <code>ape::ace()</code>. Names are nodes_ID of the internal nodes. Values are ACE of the trait. For categorical trait or biogeographic data: Matrix that record the posterior probabilities of ancestral states/ranges. Rows are internal nodes_ID. Columns are states/ranges. Values are posterior probabilities of each state per node. Needed in all cases to provide accurate estimates of trait values.
tip_data	(Optional) Named vector of tip values of the trait. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For continuous trait data: Named numerical vector of trait values. For categorical trait or biogeographic data: Character string vector of states/ranges. Names are nodes_ID of the internal nodes. Needed to provide accurate tip values. For biogeographic data, ranges should follow the coding scheme of Bio-GeoBEARS with a unique CAPITAL letter per unique areas (ex: A, B), combined to form multi-area ranges (Ex: AB). Alternatively, you can provide tip_data as a matrix or data.frame of binary presence/absence in each area (coded as unique CAPITAL letter). In this case, columns are unique areas, rows are taxa, and values are integer (0/1) signaling absence or presence of the taxa in the area.
trait_data_type	Character string. Specify the type of trait data. Must be one of "continuous", "categorical", "biogeographic".
BAMM_object	Object of class "bammdata", typically generated with <code>prepare_diversification_data()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated diversification rate mapping across selected posterior samples. The phylogenetic tree must the same as the one associated with the contMap/densityMaps, ace and tip_data.
focal_time	Numerical. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, at which data must be extracted and the phylogeny and mappings must be cut. It must be smaller than the root age of the phylogeny.

keep_tip_labels	Logical. Specify whether terminal branches with a single descendant tip must retained their initial tip.label on the updated phylogeny. Default is TRUE.
rate_type	A character string specifying the type of diversification rates to use. Must be one of 'speciation', 'extinction' or 'net_diversification' (default).
seed	Integer. Set the seed to ensure reproducibility. Default is NULL (a random seed is used).
nb_permutations	Integer. To select the number of random permutations to perform during the tests. If NULL (default), all posterior samples will be used once.
replace_samples	Logical. To specify whether to allow 'replacement' (i.e., multiple use) of a posterior sample when drawing samples used to carry out the STRAPP test. Default is FALSE.
alpha	Numerical. Significance level to use to compute the estimate corresponding to the values of the test statistic used to assess significance of the test. This does NOT affect p-values. Default is 0.05.
two_tailed	<p>Logical. To define the type of tests. If TRUE (default), tests for correlations/differences in rates will be carried out with a null hypothesis that rates are not correlated with trait values (continuous data) or equals between trait states (categorical and biogeographic data). If FALSE, one-tailed tests are carried out.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For continuous data, it involves defining a one_tailed_hypothesis testing for either a "positive" or "negative" correlation under the alternative hypothesis. • For binary data (two states), it involves defining a one_tailed_hypothesis indicating which states have higher rates under the alternative hypothesis. • For multinominal data (more than two states), it defines the type of post hoc pairwise tests to carry out between pairs of states. If posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE, all two-tailed (if two_tailed = TRUE) or one-tailed (if two_tailed = FALSE) tests are automatically carried out.
one_tailed_hypothesis	A character string specifying the alternative hypothesis in the one-tailed test. For continuous data, it is either "negative" or "positive" correlation. For binary data, it lists the trait states with states ordered in increasing rates under the alternative hypothesis, separated by a greater-than such as c('A > B').
posthoc_pairwise_tests	Logical. Only for multinominal data (with more than two states). If TRUE, all possible post hoc pairwise (Dunn) tests will be computed across all pairs of states. This is a way to detect which pairs of states have significant differences in rates if the overall test (Kruskal-Wallis) is significant. Default is FALSE.
p.adjust_method	A character string. Only for multinominal data (with more than two states). It specifies the type of correction to apply to the p-values in the post hoc pairwise tests to account for multiple comparisons. See <code>stats::p.adjust()</code> for the available methods. Default is none.

<code>return_perm_data</code>	Logical. Whether to return the stats data computed from the posterior samples for observed and permuted data in the output. This is needed to plot the histogram of the null distribution used to assess significance of the test with <code>plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time()</code> . Default is FALSE.
<code>nthreads</code>	Integer. Number of threads to use for paralleled computing of the STRAPP tests across the permutations. The R package <code>parallel</code> must be loaded for <code>nthreads > 1</code> . Default is 1.
<code>print_hypothesis</code>	Logical. Whether to print information on what test is carried out, detailing the null and alternative hypotheses, and what significant level is used to rejected or not the null hypothesis. Default is TRUE.
<code>extract_diversification_data_melted_df</code>	Logical. Specify whether diversification data (regimes ID and tip rates) must be extracted from the <code>updated_BAMM_object</code> and returned in a melted data.frame. Default is FALSE.
<code>return_updated_trait_data_with_Map</code>	Logical. Specify whether the <code>trait_data</code> extracted for the given <code>focal_time</code> and the updated version of mapped phylogeny (<code>contMap/densityMaps</code>) provided as input should be returned among the outputs. The updated <code>contMap/densityMaps</code> consists in cutting off branches and mapping that are younger than the <code>focal_time</code> . Default is FALSE.
<code>return_updated_BAMM_object</code>	Logical. Specify whether the <code>updated_BAMM_object</code> with phylogeny and mapped diversification rates cut-off at the <code>focal_time</code> should be returned among the outputs.
<code>verbose</code>	Logical. Should progression be displayed? A message will be printed at each step of the deepSTRAPP workflow, and for every batch of 100 BAMM posterior samples whose rates are regimes are updated, and optionally extracted in a melted data.frame (if <code>extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE</code>). Default is TRUE.

Details

The function encapsulates several functions carrying out each step of the deepSTRAPP workflow:

Extract trait data:

`extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time()` extracts the most likely trait values found along branches at the `focal_time`. Optionally, the function can update the mapped phylogeny (`contMap/densityMaps`) such as branches overlapping the `focal_time` are shorten to the `focal_time`, and the trait mapping for the cut off branches are removed by updating the `$tree$maps` and `$tree$mapped.edge` elements.

Extract diversification data:

`update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time()` updates the `BAMM_object` to obtain the diversification rates/regimes found along branches the `focal_time`. Optionally, the function can update the `BAMM_object` to display a mapped phylogeny such as branches overlapping the `focal_time` are shorten to the `focal_time`

Extract diversification data in a melted df:

If requested (`extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE`), `extract_diversification_data_melted_df_for_focal_time()` will be used to extract regimes ID and tip rates from the `updated_BAMM_object` and provide a melted data.frame summarizing the diversification data as found on the phylogeny for the `focal_time`.

Compute STRAPP test:

`compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time()` carries out the appropriate statistical method to test for a relationship between diversification rates and trait data for a given point in the past (i.e. the `focal_time`). It can handle three types of statistical tests depending on the type of trait data provided:

- Continuous trait data: Test for correlations with the Spearman's rank correlation test (See `stats::cor.test`).
- Binary trait data (two states): Test for differences in rates between states with the Mann-Whitney-Wilcoxon rank-sum test (See `stats::wilcox.test`).
- Multinomial trait data (More than two states): Test for differences in rates across all states with the Kruskal-Wallis H test (See `stats::kruskal.test`). If `posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE`, Dunn's post hoc pairwise rank-sum tests between pairs of states will be carried out too (See `dunn.test::dunn.test`).

Value

The function returns a list with at least two elements.

- `$STRAPP_results` List with at least eight elements summarizing the results of the STRAPP tests. See `compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time()` for a detailed description of the output.
- `$focal_time` Integer. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, at which the data were extracted and the STRAPP test carried out.

Optional formatted output:

- `$diversification_data_df` A data.frame with six columns summarizing the diversification data as found on the phylogeny for the `focal_time`. See `extract_diversification_data_melted_df_for_focal_time()` for a detailed description of the output.

Optional data updated for the `focal_time`:

- `$updated_trait_data_with_Map` A list with four elements that contains trait data found at the `focal_time` and an updated `contMap` or `densityMaps` that can be used as input of `plot_contMap()` or `plot_densityMaps_overlay()` to display a phylogeny mapped with trait values/states/ranges with branches cut at the `focal_time`. See `extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time()` for a detailed description of the output.
- `$updated_BAMM_object` An updated `BAMM_object` of class "bammdata" that contains rates and regimes ID found at the `focal_time`. Can be used as input of `plot_BAMM_rates()` to display a phylogeny mapped with diversification rates with branches cut at the `focal_time`. See `update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time()` for a detailed description of the output.


```

                                plot = FALSE)
# Plot contMap = stochastic mapping of continuous trait
plot_contMap(contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
              color_scale = color_scale)

## Set focal time to 10 Mya
focal_time <- 10

## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates for focal time = 10 Mya.

deepSTRAPP_output <- run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time(
  contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
  ace = Ponerinae_ACE,
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
  trait_data_type = "continuous",
  BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib,
  focal_time = focal_time,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  return_perm_data = TRUE,
  extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
  return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE)

## Explore output
str(deepSTRAPP_output, max.level = 1)

# Access deepSTRAPP results
str(deepSTRAPP_output$STRAPP_results)

# Access trait data
head(deepSTRAPP_output$updated_trait_data_with_Map$trait_data)

# Access the diversification data in a melted data.frame
head(deepSTRAPP_output$diversification_data_df)

# Plot rates vs. trait values across branches
plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time(deepSTRAPP_output)

# Plot updated contMap
plot_contMap(deepSTRAPP_output$updated_trait_data_with_Map$contMap)
ape::nodelabels(text =
  deepSTRAPP_output$updated_trait_data_with_Map$contMap$tree$initial_nodes_ID)

# Plot diversification rates on updated phylogeny
plot_BAMM_rates(deepSTRAPP_output$updated_BAMM_object, labels = TRUE)

# Plot histogram of test stats
plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_output)

# ----- Example 2: Categorical trait ----- #

## Load data

```

```

# Load phylogeny
data(Ponerinae_tree, package = "deepSTRAPP")
# Load trait df
data(Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Load the BMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BMM
data(Ponerinae_BMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Prepare trait data

# Extract categorical data with 3-levels
Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data <- setNames(object = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$fake_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
nm = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$Taxa)

table(Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data)

# Select color scheme for states
colors_per_states <- c("forestgreen", "sienna", "goldenrod")
names(colors_per_states) <- c("arboreal", "subterranean", "terricolous")

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Produce densityMaps using stochastic character mapping based on an equal-rates (ER) Mk model
Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib <- prepare_trait_data(
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
  phylo = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib,
  trait_data_type = "categorical",
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_states,
  evolutionary_models = "ARD", # Use default ARD model
  nb_simulations = 100, # Reduce number of simulations to save time
  seed = 1234, # Set seed for reproducibility
  return_best_model_fit = TRUE,
  return_model_selection_df = TRUE,
  plot_map = FALSE)

# Load directly output
data(Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

## Set focal time to 10 Mya
focal_time <- 10

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates for focal time = 10 Mya.

deepSTRAPP_output <- run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time(
  densityMaps = Ponerinae_cat_data_old_calib$densityMaps,
  ace = Ponerinae_cat_data_old_calib$ace,
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
  trait_data_type = "categorical",
  BMM_object = Ponerinae_BMM_object_old_calib,
  focal_time = focal_time,

```

```

    rate_type = "net_diversification",
    posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE,
    return_perm_data = TRUE,
    extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
    return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
    return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE)

## Explore output
str(deepSTRAPP_output, max.level = 1)

# Access deepSTRAPP results
str(deepSTRAPP_output$STRAPP_results, max.level = 2)
# Result for overall Kruskal-Wallis test
deepSTRAPP_output$STRAPP_results[1:3]
# Results for posthoc pairwise Dunn's tests
deepSTRAPP_output$STRAPP_results$posthoc_pairwise_tests$summary_df

# Access trait data
head(deepSTRAPP_output$updated_trait_data_with_Map$trait_data)

# Access the diversification data in a melted data.frame
head(deepSTRAPP_output$diversification_data_df)

# Plot rates vs. states across branches
plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_output,
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_states)

# Plot updated densityMaps cut at focal time
plot_densityMaps_overlay(deepSTRAPP_output$updated_trait_data_with_Map$densityMaps)

# Plot diversification rates on updated phylogeny
plot_BAMM_rates(BAMM_object = deepSTRAPP_output$updated_BAMM_object, legend = TRUE, labels = FALSE,
  colorbreaks = deepSTRAPP_output$updated_BAMM_object$initial_colorbreaks$net_diversification)

# Plot histogram of Kruskal-Wallis overall test stats
plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_output)

# Plot histograms of posthoc pairwise Dunn's test stats
plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_output,
  plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE)

# ----- Example 3: Biogeographic ranges ----- #

## Load data

# Load phylogeny
data(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
# Load trait df
data(Ponerinae_binary_range_table, package = "deepSTRAPP")

```

```

# Load the BMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BMM
data(Ponerinae_BMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Prepare range data for Old World vs. New World

# No overlap in ranges
table(Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Old_World, Ponerinae_binary_range_table$New_World)

Ponerinae_NO_data <- stats::setNames(object = Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Old_World,
                                   nm = Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Taxa)
Ponerinae_NO_data <- as.character(Ponerinae_NO_data)
Ponerinae_NO_data[Ponerinae_NO_data == "TRUE"] <- "O" # O = Old World
Ponerinae_NO_data[Ponerinae_NO_data == "FALSE"] <- "N" # N = New World
names(Ponerinae_NO_data) <- Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Taxa
table(Ponerinae_NO_data)

colors_per_ranges <- c("mediumpurple2", "peachpuff2")
names(colors_per_ranges) <- c("N", "O")

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Run evolutionary models
Ponerinae_biogeo_data <- prepare_trait_data(
  tip_data = Ponerinae_NO_data,
  trait_data_type = "biogeographic",
  phylo = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib,
  evolutionary_models = "DEC+J", # Default = "DEC" for biogeographic
  BioGeoBEARS_directory_path = tempdir(), # Ex: "./BioGeoBEARS_directory/"
  keep_BioGeoBEARS_files = FALSE,
  prefix_for_files = "Ponerinae_old_calib",
  max_range_size = 2,
  split_multi_area_ranges = TRUE, # Set to TRUE to display the two outputs
  nb_simulations = 100, # Reduce to save time (Default = '1000')
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_ranges,
  return_model_selection_df = TRUE,
  verbose = TRUE)

# Load directly output
data(Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

## Explore output
str(Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib, 1)

## Set focal time to 10 Mya
focal_time <- 10

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates for focal time = 10 Mya.

deepSTRAPP_output <- run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time(
  densityMaps = Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib$densityMaps,

```



```

    ace = Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib$ace,
    tip_data = Ponerinae_NO_data,
    trait_data_type = "biogeographic",
    BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib,
    focal_time = focal_time,
    rate_type = "net_diversification",
    return_perm_data = TRUE,
    extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
    return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
    return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE)

## Explore output
str(deepSTRAPP_output, max.level = 1)

# Access deepSTRAPP results
str(deepSTRAPP_output$STRAPP_results, max.level = 2)
# Result for Mann-Whitney-Wilcoxon test
deepSTRAPP_output$STRAPP_results[1:3]

# Access trait data
head(deepSTRAPP_output$updated_trait_data_with_Map$trait_data)

# Access the diversification data in a melted data.frame
head(deepSTRAPP_output$diversification_data_df)

# Plot rates vs. ranges across branches
plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_output,
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_ranges)

# Plot updated densityMaps cut at focal time
plot_densityMaps_overlay(deepSTRAPP_output$updated_trait_data_with_Map$densityMaps)

# Plot diversification rates on updated phylogeny
plot_BAMM_rates(BAMM_object = deepSTRAPP_output$updated_BAMM_object, legend = TRUE, labels = FALSE,
  colorbreaks = deepSTRAPP_output$updated_BAMM_object$initial_colorbreaks$net_diversification)

# Plot histogram of Mann-Whitney-Wilcoxon test
plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  STRAPP_results = deepSTRAPP_output$STRAPP_results)
}

```

run_deepSTRAPP_over_time

Run deepSTRAPP to test for a relationship between diversification rates and trait data over multiple time steps

Description

Wrapper function to run deepSTRAPP workflows over multiple time steps in the past. It starts from traits mapped on a phylogeny (trait data) and BAMM output (diversification data) and carries out the appropriate statistical method to test for a relationship between diversification rates and trait data. The workflow is repeated over multiple points in time (i.e. the `time_steps`) and results are summarized in a `data.frame`. The function can also provide summaries of trait values and diversification rates extracted along branches over the different `time_steps`.

Statistical tests are based on block-permutations: rates data are randomized across tips following blocks defined by the diversification regimes identified on each tip (typically from a BAMM). Such tests are called STructured RAte Permutations on Phylogenies (STRAPP) as described in Rabosky, D. L., & Huang, H. (2016). A robust semi-parametric test for detecting trait-dependent diversification. *Systematic biology*, 65(2), 181-193. doi:10.1093/sysbio/syv066.

See the original `BAMMtools::traitDependentBAMM()` function used to carry out STRAPP test on extant time-calibrated phylogenies.

Tests can be carried out on speciation, extinction and net diversification rates.

Usage

```
run_deepSTRAPP_over_time(
  contMap = NULL,
  densityMaps = NULL,
  ace = NULL,
  tip_data = NULL,
  trait_data_type,
  BAMM_object,
  time_steps = NULL,
  time_range = NULL,
  nb_time_steps = NULL,
  time_step_duration = NULL,
  keep_tip_labels = TRUE,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  seed = NULL,
  nb_permutations = NULL,
  replace_samples = FALSE,
  alpha = 0.05,
  two_tailed = TRUE,
  one_tailed_hypothesis = NULL,
  posthoc_pairwise_tests = FALSE,
  p.adjust_method = "none",
  return_perm_data = FALSE,
  nthreads = 1,
  print_hypothesis = TRUE,
  extract_trait_data_melted_df = FALSE,
  extract_diversification_data_melted_df = FALSE,
  return_STRAPP_results = FALSE,
  return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = FALSE,
  return_updated_BAMM_object = FALSE,
```

```

    verbose = TRUE,
    verbose_extended = FALSE
  )

```

Arguments

contMap	For continuous trait data. Object of class "contMap", typically generated with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> or <code>phytools::contMap()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated continuous trait mapping. The phylogenetic tree must be rooted and fully resolved/dichotomous, but it does not need to be ultrametric (it can includes fossils).
densityMaps	For categorical trait or biogeographic data. List of objects of class "densityMap", typically generated with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated posterior probability of being in a given state/range along branches. Each object (i.e., densityMap) corresponds to a state/range. The phylogenetic tree must be rooted and fully resolved/dichotomous, but it does not need to be ultrametric (it can includes fossils).
ace	(Optional) Ancestral Character Estimates (ACE) at the internal nodes. Obtained with <code>prepare_trait_data()</code> as output in the \$ace slot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For continuous trait data: Named numerical vector typically generated with <code>phytools::fastAnc()</code>, <code>phytools::anc.ML()</code>, or <code>ape::ace()</code>. Names are nodes_ID of the internal nodes. Values are ACE of the trait. For categorical trait or biogeographic data: Matrix that record the posterior probabilities of ancestral states/ranges. Rows are internal nodes_ID. Columns are states/ranges. Values are posterior probabilities of each state per node. Needed in all cases to provide accurate estimates of trait values.
tip_data	(Optional) Named vector of tip values of the trait. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For continuous trait data: Named numerical vector of trait values. For categorical trait or biogeographic data: Character string vector of states/ranges. Names are nodes_ID of the internal nodes. Needed to provide accurate tip values. For biogeographic data, ranges should follow the coding scheme of Bio-GeoBEARS with a unique CAPITAL letter per unique areas (ex: A, B), combined to form multi-area ranges (Ex: AB). Alternatively, you can provide tip_data as a matrix or data.frame of binary presence/absence in each area (coded as unique CAPITAL letter). In this case, columns are unique areas, rows are taxa, and values are integer (0/1) signaling absence or presence of the taxa in the area.
trait_data_type	Character string. Specify the type of trait data. Must be one of "continuous", "categorical", "biogeographic".
BAMM_object	Object of class "bammdata", typically generated with <code>prepare_diversification_data()</code> , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated diversification rate mapping across selected posterior samples. The phylogenetic tree must the same as the one associated with the contMap, ace and tip_data.

<code>time_steps</code>	Numerical vector. Time steps at which the STRAPP tests should be carried out. If NULL (the default), <code>time_steps</code> will be generated from a combination of two arguments among <code>time_range</code> , <code>nb_time_steps</code> , and/or <code>time_step_duration</code> .
<code>time_range</code>	Vector of two numerical values. Time boundaries within which the <code>time_steps</code> must be defined if not provided. If NULL (the default), and <code>time_range</code> is needed to generate the <code>time_steps</code> , the depth of the tree is used by default: <code>c(0, root_age)</code> . However, no time step will be generated for the 'root_age'.
<code>nb_time_steps</code> , <code>time_step_duration</code>	Numerical. Number of time steps and duration of each time step used to generate <code>time_steps</code> if not provided. You must provide at least one of those two arguments to be able to generate <code>time_steps</code> .
<code>keep_tip_labels</code>	Logical. Specify whether terminal branches with a single descendant tip must retain their initial tip label on the updated phylogeny. Default is TRUE.
<code>rate_type</code>	A character string specifying the type of diversification rates to use. Must be one of 'speciation', 'extinction' or 'net_diversification' (default).
<code>seed</code>	Integer. Set the seed to ensure reproducibility. Default is NULL (a random seed is used).
<code>nb_permutations</code>	Integer. To select the number of random permutations to perform during the tests. If NULL (default), all posterior samples will be used once.
<code>replace_samples</code>	Logical. To specify whether to allow 'replacement' (i.e., multiple use) of a posterior sample when drawing samples used to carry out the STRAPP test. Default is FALSE.
<code>alpha</code>	Numerical. Significance level to use to compute the estimate corresponding to the values of the test statistic used to assess significance of the test. This does NOT affect p-values. Default is 0.05.
<code>two_tailed</code>	Logical. To define the type of tests. If TRUE (default), tests for correlations/differences in rates will be carried out with a null hypothesis that rates are not correlated with trait values (continuous data) or equals between trait states (categorical and biogeographic data). If FALSE, one-tailed tests are carried out. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For continuous data, it involves defining a <code>one_tailed_hypothesis</code> testing for either a "positive" or "negative" correlation under the alternative hypothesis. • For binary data (two states), it involves defining a <code>one_tailed_hypothesis</code> indicating which states have higher rates under the alternative hypothesis. • For multinomial data (more than two states), it defines the type of post hoc pairwise tests to carry out between pairs of states. If <code>posthoc_pairwise_tests</code> = TRUE, all two-tailed (if <code>two_tailed</code> = TRUE) or one-tailed (if <code>two_tailed</code> = FALSE) tests are automatically carried out.
<code>one_tailed_hypothesis</code>	A character string specifying the alternative hypothesis in the one-tailed test. For continuous data, it is either "negative" or "positive" correlation. For binary data, it lists the trait states with states ordered in increasing rates under the alternative hypothesis, separated by a greater-than such as <code>c('A > B')</code> .

posthoc_pairwise_tests

Logical. Only for multinomial data (with more than two states). If TRUE, all possible post hoc pairwise (Dunn) tests will be computed across all pairs of states. This is a way to detect which pairs of states have significant differences in rates if the overall test (Kruskal-Wallis) is significant. Default is FALSE.

p.adjust_method

A character string. Only for multinomial data (with more than two states). It specifies the type of correction to apply to the p-values in the post hoc pairwise tests to account for multiple comparisons. See [stats::p.adjust\(\)](#) for the available methods. Default is none.

return_perm_data

Logical. Whether to return the stats data computed from the posterior samples for observed and permuted data in the output. This is needed to plot the histograms of the null distribution used to assess significance of the tests with [plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time\(\)](#) (for a single focal_time) and [plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time\(\)](#) (for multiple time_steps). Default is FALSE.

nthreads

Integer. Number of threads to use for paralleled computing of the STRAPP tests across the permutations. The R package parallel must be loaded for nthreads > 1. Default is 1.

print_hypothesis

Logical. Whether to print information on what test is carried out, detailing the null and alternative hypotheses, and what significant level is used to rejected or not the null hypothesis. Default is TRUE.

extract_trait_data_melted_df

Logical. Specify whether trait data must be extracted from the updated_contMap/updated_densityMaps objects at each time step and returned in a melted data.frame. Default is FALSE.

extract_diversification_data_melted_df

Logical. Specify whether diversification data (regimes ID and tip rates) must be extracted from the updated_BAMM_object at each time step and returned in a melted data.frame. Default is FALSE.

return_STRAPP_results

Logical. Specify whether the STRAPP_results objects summarizing the results of the STRAPP tests carried out at each time step should be returned among the outputs in addition to the \$pvalues_summary_df already providing test stat estimates and p-values obtained across all time_steps.

return_updated_trait_data_with_Map

Logical. Specify whether the trait_data extracted for the given focal_time and the updated version of mapped phylogeny (contMap/densityMaps) provided as input should be returned among the outputs. The updated contMap/densityMaps consists in cutting off branches and mapping that are younger than the focal_time. Default is FALSE.

return_updated_BAMM_object

Logical. Specify whether the updated_BAMM_object with phylogeny and mapped diversification rates cut-off at the focal_time should be returned among the outputs.

verbose

Logical. Should progression per time_steps be displayed? Default is TRUE.

verbose_extended

Should progression per time_steps AND within each deepSTRAPP workflow be displayed? In addition to printing progress along time_steps, a message will be printed at each step of the deepSTRAPP workflow, and for every batch of 100 BAMM posterior samples whose rates are regimes are updated. If extract_diversification_data_melted = TRUE, a message will also be printed when rates are extracted. Default is FALSE.

Details

The function is a wrapper of `run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()` that runs the deepSTRAPP workflow over multiple time_steps.

The deepSTRAPP workflow is described step by step in the `run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()` documentation.

Its main output is the `$pvalues_summary_df`: a data.frame providing test stat estimates and p-values obtained across all time_steps, that can be passed down to `plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time()` to generate a plot showing the evolution of the test results across time. If using multinomial data (with more than two states) and `posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE`, the output will also contain a data.frame providing test stat estimates and p-values for post hoc pairwise tests in `$pvalues_summary_df_for_posthoc_pairwise_tests`.

The function offers options to generate summary data.frames of the data extracted across time_steps:

- If `extract_trait_data_melted_df = TRUE`, a data.frame of trait values found along branches at each time step is provided in `$trait_data_df_over_time`.
- If `extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE`, a data.frame of diversification data (regimes ID and tip rates) found along branches at each time step is provided in `$diversification_data_df_over_time`.
- Those data.frames can be passed down to `plot_rates_through_time()` to generate a plot showing the evolution diversification rates across trait values over time.

The function also allows to keep records of the intermediate objects generated during the STRAPP workflow:

- If `return_STRAPP_results = TRUE`, a list of STRAPP test outputs is provided in `$STRAPP_results_over_time`. Combined with `return_perm_data = TRUE`, it allows to plot the histograms of the null distributions used to assess significance of the tests with `plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time()` (for a single focal_time) and `plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time()` (for multiple time_steps).
- If `return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE`, a list of objects containing trait data and updated contMap or densityMaps is provided in `$updated_trait_data_with_Map_over_time`. Updated contMap/densityMaps can be respectively plotted with `plot_contMap()` or `plot_densityMaps_overlay()`, to display a phylogeny mapped with trait values with branches cut at each focal_time.
- If `return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE`, a list of updated BAMM_object of class "bammdata" that contains rates and regimes ID found at each focal_time. Updated BAMM_object can be plotted with `plot_BAMM_rates()` to display a phylogeny mapped with diversification rates with branches cut at each focal_time.

Value

The function returns a list with at least five elements.

- `$pvalues_summary_df` Data.frame with three columns providing test stat `$estimate` and `$p_value` obtained for each time step (i.e., `$focal_time`), that can be passed down to `plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time()` to generate a plot showing the evolution of the test results across time.
- `$time_steps` Numerical vector. Time steps at which the STRAPP tests were carried out in the same order as the objects returned in the output lists.
- `$trait_data_type` Character string. Specify the type of trait data. Possible values are: "continuous", "categorical", "biogeographic".
- `$trait_data_type_for_stats` Character string. The type of trait data used to select statistical method. One of 'continuous', 'binary', or 'multinomial'.
- `$rate_type` Character string. The type of diversification rates used in the tests: 'speciation', 'extinction' or 'net_diversification'.

Optional summary df for multinomial data, if `posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE`:

- `$pvalues_summary_df_for_posthoc_pairwise_tests` Data.frame with four or five columns providing test stat `$estimate`, `$p_value`, and `$p_value_adjusted` (if `p.adjust_method` used is not "none") for each `$pair` of states involved in post hoc Dunn's tests obtained for each time step (i.e., `$focal_time`). This data.frame can be passed down to `plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time()` to generate a plot showing the evolution of the post hoc test results across time.

Optional melted data.frames:

- `$trait_data_df_over_time` Data.frame with three columns providing `$trait_value` associated with each `$tip_ID` found along each time step (i.e., `$focal_time`). Set `extract_trait_data_melted_df = TRUE` to include it in the output.
- `$diversification_data_df_over_time` Data.frame with six columns providing diversification regimes (`$regime_ID`) and `$rates` sorted by `$rate_type` along tips (`$tip_ID`) found across all posterior samples (`$BAMM_sample_ID`) over each time step (i.e., `$focal_time`). Set `extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE` to include it in the output.
- Those data.frames can be passed down to `plot_rates_through_time()` to generate a plot showing the evolution diversification rates across trait values over time.

Optional objects generated for each time step (i.e., `focal_time`) and ordered as in `$time_steps`:

- `$STRAPP_results_over_time` List of objects summarizing the results of the STRAPP tests. See `compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time()` for a detailed description of the elements in each object. Set `return_STRAPP_results = TRUE` to include it in the output. Combined with `return_perm_data = TRUE`, it allows to plot the histograms of the null distributions used to assess significance of the tests with `plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time()` (for a single `focal_time`) and `plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time()` (for multiple `time_steps`).
- `$updated_trait_data_with_Map_over_time` List of objects containing trait data and updated `contMap`/densityMaps. Updated `contMap`/densityMaps can be respectively plotted with `plot_contMap()` or `plot_densityMaps_overlay()`, to display a phylogeny mapped with trait values with branches cut at each `focal_time`.
- `$updated_BAMM_objects_over_time` List of objects containing rates and regimes ID mapped on phylogeny. Updated `BAMM_object` can be plotted with `plot_BAMM_rates()` to display a phylogeny mapped with diversification rates with branches cut at each `focal_time`.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

To run the deepSTRAPP workflow for a single focal_time: `run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time()`
`extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time()` `update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time()`
`extract_diversification_data_melted_df_for_focal_time()` `compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time()`

For a guided tutorial on complete deepSTRAPP workflow, see the associated vignettes:

- For continuous trait data: `vignette("deepSTRAPP_continuous_data", package = "deepSTRAPP")`
- For categorical trait data: `vignette("deepSTRAPP_categorical_3lvl_data", package = "deepSTRAPP")`
- For biogeographic range data: `vignette("deepSTRAPP_biogeographic_data", package = "deepSTRAPP")`

Examples

```
if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  # ----- Example 1: Continuous trait ----- #
  ## Load data

  # Load trait df
  data(Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  # Load phylogeny with old calibration
  data(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

  # Load the BMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BMM
  data(Ponerinae_BMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  ## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
  # It is not available in CRAN versions.
  # Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

  ## Prepare trait data

  # Extract continuous trait data as a named vector
  Ponerinae_cont_tip_data <- setNames(object = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$fake_cont_tip_data,
                                     nm = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$Taxa)

  # Select a color scheme from lowest to highest values
  color_scale = c("darkgreen", "limegreen", "orange", "red")

  # Get Ancestral Character Estimates based on a Brownian Motion model
  # To obtain values at internal nodes
  Ponerinae_ANCE <- phytools::fastAnc(tree = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data)

  # (May take several minutes to run)
  # Run a Stochastic Mapping based on a Brownian Motion model
  # to interpolate values along branches and obtain a "contMap" object
  Ponerinae_contMap <- phytools::contMap(Ponerinae_tree, x = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
```



```

                                res = 100, # Number of time steps
                                plot = FALSE)
# Plot contMap = stochastic mapping of continuous trait
plot_contMap(contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
              color_scale = color_scale)

## Set for time steps of 5 My. Will generate deepSTRAPP workflows for 0 to 40 Mya.
# nb_time_steps <- 5
time_step_duration <- 5
time_range <- c(0, 40)

## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates
Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40 <- run_deepSTRAPP_over_time(
  contMap = Ponerinae_contMap,
  ace = Ponerinae_ACE,
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cont_tip_data,
  trait_data_type = "continuous",
  BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib,
  # nb_time_steps = nb_time_steps,
  time_range = time_range,
  time_step_duration = time_step_duration,
  return_perm_data = TRUE,
  extract_trait_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  return_STRAPP_results = TRUE,
  return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
  return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE,
  verbose = TRUE,
  verbose_extended = TRUE)

## Load directly trait data output
data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Explore output
str(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40, max.level = 1)

# Display test summary
# Can be passed down to [deepSTRAPP::plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time()] to generate a plot
# showing the evolution of the test results across time.
Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40$pvalues_summary_df

# Access trait data in a melted data.frame
head(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40$trait_data_df_over_time)

# Access the diversification data in a melted data.frame
head(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40$diversification_data_df_over_time)

# Access deepSTRAPP results
str(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40$STRAPP_results, max.level = 2)

```

```

## Visualize updated phylogenies

# (May take time to plot)
# Plot updated contMap for time step n°2
deepSTRAPP_outputs <- Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40
contMap_step2 <- deepSTRAPP_outputs$updated_trait_data_with_Map_over_time[[2]]
plot_contMap(contMap_step2$contMap, ftype = "off")

# Plot diversification rates on updated phylogeny for time step n°2
BAMM_object_step2 <- deepSTRAPP_outputs$updated_BAMM_objects_over_time[[2]]
plot_BAMM_rates(BAMM_object = BAMM_object_step2,
  legend = TRUE, labels = FALSE,
  colorbreaks = BAMM_object_step2$initial_colorbreaks$net_diversification)

## Visualize test results

# (May take time to plot)
# Plot p-values of Spearman tests across all time-steps
plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40,
  alpha = 0.10)

# Plot evolution of mean rates through time
plot_rates_through_time(deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40)

# Plot rates vs. trait values across branches for time step = 10 My
plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40,
  focal_time = 10)

# Plot histogram of Spearman test stats for time step = 10 My
plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40,
  focal_time = 10)

# Plot histograms of Spearman test results (One plot per time-step)
plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cont_old_calib_0_40,
  display_plots = TRUE)

# ----- Example 2: Categorical trait ----- #

## Load data

# Load trait df
data(Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, package = "deepSTRAPP")
# Load phylogeny
data(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Load the BAMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BAMM
data(Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.

```

```

# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Prepare trait data

# Extract categorical data with 3-levels
Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data <- setNames(object = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$fake_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
                                       nm = Ponerinae_trait_tip_data$Taxa)

table(Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data)

# Select color scheme for states
colors_per_states <- c("forestgreen", "sienna", "goldenrod")
names(colors_per_states) <- c("arboreal", "subterranean", "terricolous")

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Produce densityMaps using stochastic character mapping based on an ARD Mk model
Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib <- prepare_trait_data(
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
  phylo = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib,
  trait_data_type = "categorical",
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_states,
  evolutionary_models = "ARD",
  nb_simulations = 100,
  return_best_model_fit = TRUE,
  return_model_selection_df = TRUE,
  plot_map = FALSE)

# Load directly trait data output
data(Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

## Set for time steps of 5 My. Will generate deepSTRAPP workflows for 0 to 40 Mya.
# nb_time_steps <- 5
time_step_duration <- 5
time_range <- c(0, 40)

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates across time-steps.
Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40 <- run_deepSTRAPP_over_time(
  densityMaps = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib$densityMaps,
  ace = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib$ace,
  tip_data = Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_tip_data,
  trait_data_type = "categorical",
  BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib,
  # nb_time_steps = nb_time_steps,
  time_range = time_range,
  time_step_duration = time_step_duration,
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  seed = 1234,
  alpha = 0.10, # Select a generous level of significance for the sake of the example
  posthoc_pairwise_tests = TRUE,
  return_perm_data = TRUE,
  extract_trait_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  return_STRAPP_results = TRUE,

```

```

    return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
    return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE,
    verbose = TRUE,
    verbose_extended = TRUE)

## Load directly deepSTRAPP output
data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
deepSTRAPP_outputs <- Ponerae_deepSTRAPP_cat_3lvl_old_calib_0_40
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Explore output
str(deepSTRAPP_outputs, max.level = 1)

# Display test summaries
# Can be passed down to [deepSTRAPP::plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time()] to generate a plot
# showing the evolution of the test results across time.
deepSTRAPP_outputs$pvalues_summary_df
# Results for posthoc pairwise Dunn's tests over time-steps
deepSTRAPP_outputs$pvalues_summary_df_for_posthoc_pairwise_tests

# Access trait data in a melted data.frame
head(deepSTRAPP_outputs$trait_data_df_over_time)

# Access the diversification data in a melted data.frame
head(deepSTRAPP_outputs$diversification_data_df_over_time)

# Access details of deepSTRAPP results
str(deepSTRAPP_outputs$STRAPP_results, max.level = 2)

## Visualize updated phylogenies

# (May take time to plot)
# Plot updated densityMaps for time step n°2 = 10My
densityMaps_10My <- deepSTRAPP_outputs$updated_trait_data_with_Map_over_time[[2]]
plot_densityMaps_overlay(densityMaps_10My$densityMaps)

# Plot diversification rates on updated phylogeny for time step n°2
BAMM_object_10My <- deepSTRAPP_outputs$updated_BAMM_objects_over_time[[2]]
plot_BAMM_rates(BAMM_object = BAMM_object_10My,
  legend = TRUE, labels = FALSE,
  colorbreaks = BAMM_object_10My$initial_colorbreaks$net_diversification)

## Visualize test results

# (May take time to plot)
# Plot p-values of overall Kruskal-Wallis test across all time-steps
plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  alpha = 0.10)

# Plot p-values of post hoc pairwise Dunn's tests between pairs of tests across all time-steps

```

```

plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  alpha = 0.10,
  plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE)

# Plot evolution of mean rates through time
plot_rates_through_time(deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_states)

# Plot rates vs. trait values across branches for time step n°2 = 10 My
plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  focal_time = 10,
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_states)

# Plot histogram of overall Kruskal-Wallis test for time step n°2 = 10 My
plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  focal_time = 10)

# Plot histograms of overall Kruskal-Wallis test results across all time-steps
# (One plot per time-step)
plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  plot_posthoc_tests = FALSE)

# Plot histograms of post hoc pairwise Dunn's test results across all time-steps
# (One multifaceted plot per time-step)
plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  plot_posthoc_tests = TRUE)

# ----- Example 3: Biogeographic ranges ----- #

## Load data

# Load phylogeny
data(Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
# Load trait df
data(Ponerinae_binary_range_table, package = "deepSTRAPP")

# Load the BMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BMM
data(Ponerinae_BMM_object_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Prepare range data for Old World vs. New World

# No overlap in ranges
table(Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Old_World, Ponerinae_binary_range_table$New_World)

Ponerinae_NO_data <- stats::setNames(object = Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Old_World,

```

```

nm = Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Taxa)
Ponerinae_NO_data <- as.character(Ponerinae_NO_data)
Ponerinae_NO_data[Ponerinae_NO_data == "TRUE"] <- "O" # O = Old World
Ponerinae_NO_data[Ponerinae_NO_data == "FALSE"] <- "N" # N = New World
names(Ponerinae_NO_data) <- Ponerinae_binary_range_table$Taxa
table(Ponerinae_NO_data)

colors_per_ranges <- c("mediumpurple2", "peachpuff2")
names(colors_per_ranges) <- c("N", "O")

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Run evolutionary models
Ponerinae_biogeo_data <- prepare_trait_data(
  tip_data = Ponerinae_NO_data,
  trait_data_type = "biogeographic",
  phylo = Ponerinae_tree_old_calib,
  evolutionary_models = "DEC+J", # Default = "DEC" for biogeographic
  BioGeoBEARS_directory_path = tempdir(), # Ex: "./BioGeoBEARS_directory/"
  keep_BioGeoBEARS_files = FALSE,
  prefix_for_files = "Ponerinae_old_calib",
  max_range_size = 2,
  split_multi_area_ranges = TRUE, # Set to TRUE to use only unique areas "A" and "B"
  nb_simulations = 100, # Reduce to save time (Default = '1000')
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_ranges,
  return_model_selection_df = TRUE,
  verbose = TRUE)

# Load directly output
data(Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib, package = "deepSTRAPP")

## Set for time steps of 5 My. Will generate deepSTRAPP workflows from 0 to 40 Mya.
time_range <- c(0, 40)
time_step_duration <- 10

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Run deepSTRAPP on net diversification rates for time-steps = 0 to 40 Mya.
Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_0_40 <- run_deepSTRAPP_over_time(
  densityMaps = Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib$densityMaps,
  ace = Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib$ace,
  tip_data = Ponerinae_ON_tip_data,
  trait_data_type = "biogeographic",
  BAMM_object = Ponerinae_BAMM_object_old_calib,
  time_range = time_range,
  time_step_duration = time_step_duration,
  seed = 1234, # Set seed for reproducibility
  alpha = 0.10, # Select a generous level of significance for the sake of the example
  rate_type = "net_diversification",
  return_perm_data = TRUE,
  extract_trait_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  extract_diversification_data_melted_df = TRUE,
  return_STRAPP_results = TRUE,
  return_updated_trait_data_with_Map = TRUE,
  return_updated_BAMM_object = TRUE,

```

```

    verbose = TRUE,
    verbose_extended = TRUE)

## Load directly output
data(Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_0_40, package = "deepSTRAPP")
deepSTRAPP_outputs <- Ponerinae_deepSTRAPP_biogeo_old_calib_0_40
## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
# It is not available in CRAN versions.
# Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

## Explore output
str(deepSTRAPP_outputs, max.level = 1)

# Display test summaries
# Can be passed down to [deepSTRAPP::plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time()] to generate a plot
# showing the evolution of the test results across time.
deepSTRAPP_outputs$pvalues_summary_df

# Access bioregeographic range data in a melted data.frame
head(deepSTRAPP_outputs$trait_data_df_over_time)

# Access the diversification data in a melted data.frame
head(deepSTRAPP_outputs$diversification_data_df_over_time)

# Access details of deepSTRAPP results
str(deepSTRAPP_outputs$STRAPP_results, max.level = 2)

## Visualize updated phylogenies

# (May take time to plot)
# Plot updated densityMaps for time step n°2 = 10My
densityMaps_10My <- deepSTRAPP_outputs$updated_trait_data_with_Map_over_time[[2]]
plot_densityMaps_overlay(densityMaps_10My$densityMaps)

# Plot diversification rates on updated phylogeny for time step n°2
BAMM_object_10My <- deepSTRAPP_outputs$updated_BAMM_objects_over_time[[2]]
plot_BAMM_rates(BAMM_object = BAMM_object_10My,
  legend = TRUE, labels = FALSE,
  colorbreaks = BAMM_object_10My$initial_colorbreaks$net_diversification)

## Visualize test results

# (May take time to plot)
# Plot p-values of Mann-Whitney-Wilcoxon tests across all time-steps
plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  alpha = 0.05)

# Plot evolution of mean rates through time
plot_rates_through_time(deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_ranges)

# Plot rates vs. trait values across branches for time step n°2 = 10 My

```

```

plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  focal_time = 10,
  colors_per_levels = colors_per_ranges)

# Plot histogram of Mann-Whitney-Wilcoxon test stats for time step n°2 = 10My
plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  focal_time = 10)

# Plot histograms of Mann-Whitney-Wilcoxon test stats for all time-steps (One plot per time-step)
plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time(
  deepSTRAPP_outputs = deepSTRAPP_outputs,
  display_plots = TRUE,
  plot_posthoc_tests = FALSE)
}

```

```
select_best_model_from_BioGeoBEARS
```

Compare model fits with AICc and Akaike's weights

Description

Compare models fit with `BioGeoBEARS::bear_optim_run()` using AICc and Akaike's weights. Generate a data.frame summarizing information. Identify the best model and extract its results.

Usage

```
select_best_model_from_BioGeoBEARS(list_model_fits)
```

Arguments

`list_model_fits`

Named list with the results of a model fit with `BioGeoBEARS::bear_optim_run()` in each element.

Value

The function returns a list with three elements.

- `$model_comparison_df` Data.frame summarizing information to compare model fits. It includes the model name (`$model`), the log-likelihood (`$logLik`), the number of free-parameters (`$k`), the AIC (`$AIC`), the corrected AIC (`$AICc`), the delta to the best/lowest AICc (`$delta_AICc`), the Akaike weights (`$Akaike_weights`), and their rank based on AICc (`$rank`).
- `$best_model_name` Character string. Name of the best model.
- `$best_model_fit` List containing the output of `BioGeoBEARS::bear_optim_run()` for the model with the best fit.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

```
BioGeoBEARS::bear_optim_run() BioGeoBEARS::get_LnL_from_BioGeoBEARS_results_object()
BioGeoBEARS::AICstats_2models()
```

Examples

```
if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  ## The R package 'BioGeoBEARS' is needed for this function to work with biogeographic data.
  # Please install it manually from: https://github.com/nmatzke/BioGeoBEARS.

  # Load phylogeny and tip data
  library(phytools)
  data(eel.tree)
  data(eel.data)

  # Transform feeding mode data into biogeographic data with ranges A, B, and AB.
  eel_data <- stats::setNames(eel.data$feed_mode, rownames(eel.data))
  eel_data <- as.character(eel_data)
  eel_data[eel_data == "bite"] <- "A"
  eel_data[eel_data == "suction"] <- "B"
  eel_data[c(5, 6, 7, 15, 25, 32, 33, 34, 50, 52, 57, 58, 59)] <- "AB"
  eel_data <- stats::setNames(eel_data, rownames(eel.data))
  table(eel_data)

  colors_per_levels <- c("dodgerblue3", "gold")
  names(colors_per_levels) <- c("A", "B")

  # (May take several minutes to run)
  ## Prepare phylo

  # Set path to BioGeoBEARS directory
  BioGeoBEARS_directory_path = "./BioGeoBEARS_directory/"

  # Export phylo
  path_to_phylo <- BioGeoBEARS::np(paste0(BioGeoBEARS_directory_path, "phylo.tree"))
  write.tree(phy = eel.tree, file = path_to_phylo)

  ## Prepare range data

  tip_data <- eel_data
  # Convert tip_data to df
  ranges_df <- as.data.frame(tip_data)
  # Get list of all unique areas
  unique_areas_in_ranges_list <- strsplit(x = tip_data, split = "")
  unique_areas <- unique(unlist(unique_areas_in_ranges_list))
  unique_areas <- unique_areas[order(unique_areas)]
```

```

# Loop per unique areas
for (i in seq_along(unique_areas))
{
  # i <- 1

  # Extract unique area
  unique_area_i <- unique_areas[i]
  # Detect presence in ranges
  binary_match_i <- unlist(lapply(X = unique_areas_in_ranges_list,
    FUN = function (x) { unique_area_i %in% x } ))

  # Add to ranges_df
  ranges_df <- cbind(ranges_df, binary_match_i)
}
# Extract binary df of presence/absence
binary_df <- ranges_df[, -1]
# Convert character strings into numerical factors
binary_df_num <- as.data.frame(apply(X = binary_df, MARGIN = 2, FUN = as.numeric))
row.names(binary_df_num) <- names(tip_data)
names(binary_df_num) <- unique_areas

# Produce tipranges object from numeric df
Taxa_bioregions_tipranges_obj <- BioGeoBEARS::define_tipranges_object(tmpdf = binary_df_num)

# Set path to tip ranges object
path_to_tip_ranges <- BioGeoBEARS::np(paste0(BioGeoBEARS_directory_path,"tip_ranges.data"))

# Export tip ranges in Lagrange/PHYLIP format
BioGeoBEARS::save_tipranges_to_LagrangePHYLIP(
  tipranges_object = Taxa_bioregions_tipranges_obj,
  lgdata_fn = path_to_tip_ranges,
  areanames = colnames(Taxa_bioregions_tipranges_obj@df))

## Prepare models

# Prepare DEC model run
DEC_run <- BioGeoBEARS::define_BioGeoBEARS_run(
  num_cores_to_use = 1,
  max_range_size = 2, # To set the maximum number of bioregion encompassed
  # by a lineage range at any time
  trfn = path_to_phylo, # To provide path to the input tree file
  geogfn = path_to_tip_ranges, # To provide path to the LagrangePHYLIP file with binary ranges
  return_condlikes_table = TRUE, # To ask to obtain all marginal likelihoods
  # computed by the model and used to display ancestral states
  print_optim = TRUE)

# Check that starting parameter values are inside the min/max
DEC_run <- BioGeoBEARS::fix_BioGeoBEARS_params_minmax(BioGeoBEARS_run_object = DEC_run)
# Check validity of set-up before run
BioGeoBEARS::check_BioGeoBEARS_run(DEC_run)

# Use the DEC model as template for DEC+J model
DEC_J_run <- DEC_run

```

```

# Update status of jump speciation parameter to be estimated
DEC_J_run$BioGeoBEARS_model_object@params_table["j","type"] <- "free"
# Set initial value of J for optimization to an arbitrary low non-null value
j_start <- 0.0001
DEC_J_run$BioGeoBEARS_model_object@params_table["j","init"] <- j_start
DEC_J_run$BioGeoBEARS_model_object@params_table["j","est"] <- j_start

# Check validity of set-up before run
DEC_J_run <- BioGeoBEARS::fix_BioGeoBEARS_params_minmax(BioGeoBEARS_run_object = DEC_J_run)
invisible(BioGeoBEARS::check_BioGeoBEARS_run(DEC_J_run))

## Run models

# Run DEC model
DEC_fit <- BioGeoBEARS::bears_optim_run(DEC_run)

# Set starting values for optimization of DEC+J model based on MLE in the DEC model
d_start <- DEC_fit$outputs@params_table["d","est"]
e_start <- DEC_fit$outputs@params_table["e","est"]

DEC_J_run$BioGeoBEARS_model_object@params_table["d","init"] <- d_start
DEC_J_run$BioGeoBEARS_model_object@params_table["d","est"] <- d_start
DEC_J_run$BioGeoBEARS_model_object@params_table["e","init"] <- e_start
DEC_J_run$BioGeoBEARS_model_object@params_table["e","est"] <- e_start

# Run DEC+J model
DEC_J_fit <- BioGeoBEARS::bears_optim_run(DEC_J_run)

## Store model outputs
list_model_fits <- list(DEC = DEC_fit, DEC_J = DEC_J_fit)

## Compare models
model_comparison_output <- select_best_model_from_BioGeoBEARS(list_model_fits = list_model_fits)

# Explore output
str(model_comparison_output, max.level = 1)
# Print comparison
print(model_comparison_output$models_comparison_df)
# Print best model fit
print(model_comparison_output$best_model_fit$outputs)

## Clean local files
unlink(BioGeoBEARS_directory_path, recursive = TRUE, force = TRUE)
}

```

select_best_trait_model_from_geiger

Compare trait evolutionary model fits with AICc and Akaike's weights

Description

Compare evolutionary models fit with `geiger::fitContinuous()` or `geiger::fitDiscrete()` using AICc and Akaike's weights. Generate a data.frame summarizing information. Identify the best model and extract its results.

Usage

```
select_best_trait_model_from_geiger(list_model_fits)
```

Arguments

`list_model_fits`

Named list with the results of a model fit with `geiger::fitContinuous()` or `geiger::fitDiscrete()` in each element.

Value

The function returns a list with three elements.

- `$model_comparison_df` Data.frame summarizing information to compare model fits. It includes the model name (`$model`), the log-likelihood (`$logLik`), the number of free-parameters (`$k`), the AIC (`$AICc`), the corrected AIC (`$AICc`), the delta to the best/lowest AICc (`$delta_AICc`), the Akaike weights (`$Akaike_weights`), and their rank based on AICc (`$rank`).
- `$best_model_name` Character string. Name of the best model.
- `$best_model_fit` List containing the output of `geiger::fitContinuous()` or `geiger::fitDiscrete()` for the model with the best fit.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

`geiger::fitContinuous()` `geiger::fitDiscrete()`

Examples

```
# ----- Example 1: Continuous data ----- #

# Load phylogeny and tip data
library(phytools)
data(eel.tree)
data(eel.data)

# Extract body size
eel_data <- stats::setNames(eel.data$Max_TL_cm,
                           rownames(eel.data))

# (May take several minutes to run)
# Fit BM model
BM_fit <- geiger::fitContinuous(phy = eel.tree, dat = eel_data, model = "BM")
```

```

# Fit EB model
EB_fit <- geiger::fitContinuous(phy = eel.tree, dat = eel_data, model = "EB")
# Fit OU model
OU_fit <- geiger::fitContinuous(phy = eel.tree, dat = eel_data, model = "OU")

# Store models
list_model_fits <- list(BM = BM_fit, EB = EB_fit, OU = OU_fit)

# Compare models
model_comparison_output <- select_best_trait_model_from_geiger(list_model_fits = list_model_fits)

# Explore output
str(model_comparison_output, max.level = 2)

# Print comparison
print(model_comparison_output$models_comparison_df)

# Print best model fit
print(model_comparison_output$best_model_fit)

# ----- Example 2: Categorical data ----- #

# Load phylogeny and tip data
library(phytools)
data(eel.tree)
data(eel.data)

# Extract feeding mode data
eel_data <- stats::setNames(eel.data$feed_mode, rownames(eel.data))
table(eel_data)

# (May take several minutes to run)
# Fit ER model
ER_fit <- geiger::fitDiscrete(phy = eel.tree, dat = eel_data, model = "ER")
# Fit ARD model
ARD_fit <- geiger::fitDiscrete(phy = eel.tree, dat = eel_data, model = "ARD")

# Store models
list_model_fits <- list(ER = ER_fit, ARD = ARD_fit)

# Compare models
model_comparison_output <- select_best_trait_model_from_geiger(list_model_fits = list_model_fits)

# Explore output
str(model_comparison_output, max.level = 2)

# Print comparison
print(model_comparison_output$models_comparison_df)

# Print best model fit
print(model_comparison_output$best_model_fit)

```

```
update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time
```

Update diversification rates/regimes mapped on a phylogeny up to a given time in the past

Description

Updates an object of class "bammdata" to obtain the diversification rates/regimes found along branches at a specific time in the past (i.e. the focal_time). Optionally, the function can update the object to display a mapped phylogeny such as branches overlapping the focal_time are shorten to the focal_time.

Usage

```
update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time(
  Bamm_object,
  focal_time,
  update_rates = TRUE,
  update_regimes = TRUE,
  update_tree = FALSE,
  update_plot = FALSE,
  update_all_elements = FALSE,
  keep_tip_labels = TRUE,
  verbose = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

Bamm_object	Object of class "bammdata", typically generated with prepare_diversification_data() , that contains a phylogenetic tree and associated diversification rate mapping across selected posterior samples. The phylogenetic tree must be rooted and fully resolved/dichotomous, but it does not need to be ultrametric (it can include fossils).
focal_time	Numerical. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, at which the tree and rate mapping must be cut. It must be smaller than the root age of the phylogeny.
update_rates	Logical. Specify whether diversification rates stored in \$tipLambda (speciation) and \$tipMu (extinction) must be updated to summarize rates found along branches at focal_time. Default is TRUE.
update_regimes	Logical. Specify whether diversification regimes stored in \$tipStates must be updated to summarize regimes found along branches at focal_time. Default is TRUE.
update_tree	Logical. Specify whether to update the phylogeny such as all branches that are younger than the focal_time are cut-off. Default is FALSE.

update_plot	Logical. Specify whether to update the phylogeny AND the elements used by <code>plot_BAMM_rates()</code> to plot diversification rates on the phylogeny such as all branches that are younger than the <code>focal_time</code> are cut-off. Default is FALSE. If set to TRUE, it will override the <code>update_tree</code> parameter and update the phylogeny.
update_all_elements	Logical. Specify whether to update all the elements in the object, including rates/regimes/phylogeny/elements for <code>plot_BAMM_rates()</code> /all other elements. Default is FALSE. If set to TRUE, it will override other <code>update_*</code> parameters and update all elements.
keep_tip_labels	Logical. Should terminal branches with a single descendant tip retain their initial <code>tip.label</code> on the updated phylogeny and diversification rate mapping? Default is TRUE. If set to FALSE, the tipward node ID will be used as label for all tips.
verbose	Logical. Should progression be displayed? A message will be printed for every batch of 100 BAMM posterior samples updated. Default is TRUE.

Details

The object of class "bammdata" (BAMM_object) is cut-off at a specific time in the past (i.e. the `focal_time`) and the current diversification rate values of the overlapping edges/branches are extracted.

— Update diversification rate data —

If `update_rates = TRUE`, diversification rates of branches overlapping with `focal_time` will be updated. Each cut-off branches form a new tip present at `focal_time` with updated associated diversification rate data. Fossils older than `focal_time` do not yield any data.

- `$tipLambda` contains speciation rates.
- `$tipMu` contains extinction rates.

If `update_regimes = TRUE`, diversification regimes of branches overlapping with `focal_time` will be updated. Each cut-off branches form a new tip present at `focal_time` with updated associated diversification regime ID found in `$tipStates`. Fossils older than `focal_time` do not yield any data.

— Update the phylogeny —

If `update_tree = TRUE`, elements defining the phylogeny, as in an "phylo" object will be updated such as all branches that are younger than the `focal_time` are cut-off:

- `$edge` defines the tree topology.
- `$Nnode` defines the number of internal nodes.
- `$tip.label` provides the labels of all tips, including fossils older than `focal_time` if present.
- `$edge.length` provides length of all branches.
- `$node.label` provides the labels of all internal nodes. (Optional)

— Update the plot from `plot_BAMM_rates()` —

If `update_plot = TRUE`, elements used to plot diversification rates on the phylogeny using `plot_BAMM_rates()` will be updated such as all branches that are younger than the `focal_time` are cut-off:

- `$begin` provides absolute time since root of edge/branch start (rootward).
- `$end` provides absolute time since root of edge/branch end (tipward).
- `$eventVectors` provides regime membership per branches in each posterior sample configuration.
- `$eventBranchSegs` provides regime membership per segments of branches in each posterior sample configuration.
- `$dtrates` provides mean speciation and extinction rates along segments of branches, and resolution fraction (τ) describing the fraction of each segment length compared to the full depth of the initial tree (i.e., the `root_age`).

Value

The function returns a list as an updated `BAMM_object` of class "bammdata".

Phylogeny-related elements used to plot a phylogeny with `ape::plot.phylo()`:

- `$edge` Matrix of integers. Defines the tree topology by providing rootward and tipward node ID of each edge.
- `$Nnode` Integer. Number of internal nodes.
- `$tip.label` Vector of character strings. Labels of all tips, including fossils older than `focal_time` if present.
 - If `keep_tip_labels = TRUE`, cut-off branches with a single descendant tip retain their initial `tip.label`.
 - If `keep_tip_labels = FALSE`, all cut-off branches are labeled using their tipward node ID.
- `$edge.length` Vector of numerical. Length of edges/branches.
- `$node.label` Vector of character strings. Labels of all internal nodes. (Present only if present in the initial `BAMM_object`)

BAMM internal elements used for tree exploration:

- `$begin` Vector of numerical. Absolute time since root of edge/branch start (rootward).
- `$end` Vector of numerical. Absolute time since root of edge/branch end (tipward).
- `$downseq` Vector of integers. Order of node visits when using a pre-order tree traversal.
- `$lastvisit` ID of the last node visited when starting from the node in the corresponding position in `$downseq`.

BAMM elements summarizing diversification data:

- `$numberEvents` Vector of integer. Number of events/macroevolutionary regimes ($k+1$) recorded in each posterior configuration. k = number of shifts.
- `$eventData` List of `data.frames`. One per posterior sample. Records shift events and macroevolutionary regimes parameters. 1st line = Background root regime.
- `$eventVectors` List of integer vectors. One per posterior sample. Record regime ID per branches.
- `$tipStates` List of named integer vectors. One per posterior sample. Record regime ID per tips present at `focal_time`. Updated if `update_regimes = TRUE`.
- `$tipLambda` List of named numerical vectors. One per posterior sample. Record speciation rates per tips present at `focal_time`. Updated if `update_rates = TRUE`.

- `$tipMu` List of named numerical vectors. One per posterior sample. Record extinction rates per tips present at `focal_time`. Updated if `update_rates = TRUE`.
- `$eventBranchSegs` List of matrix of numerical. One per posterior sample. Record regime ID per segments of branches.
- `$meanTipLambda` Vector of named numerical. Mean tip speciation rates across all posterior configurations of tips present at `focal_time` (does not includes older fossils).
- `$meanTipMu` Vector of named numerical. Mean tip extinction rates across all posterior configurations of tips present at `focal_time` (does not includes older fossils).
- `$type` Character string. Set the type of data modeled with BAMM. Should be "diversification".

Additional elements providing key information for downstream analyses:

- `$expectedNumberOfShifts` Integer. The expected number of regime shifts used to set the prior in BAMM.
- `$MSP_tree` Object of class `phylo`. List of 4 elements duplicating information from the Phylogeny-related elements above, except `MSP_treeedge.length` is recording the Marginal Shift Probability of each branch (i.e., the probability of a regime shift to occur along each branch) whose origin is older than `focal_time`.
- `$MAP_indices` Vector of integers. The indices of the Maximum A Posteriori probability (MAP) configurations among the posterior samples.
- `$MAP_BAMM_object`. List of 18 elements of class "bammdata" recording the mean rates and regime shift locations at `cal_time`.
- `$MSC_indices` Vector of integers. The indices of the Maximum Shift Credibility (MSC) configurations among the posterior samples.
- `$MSC_BAMM_object` List of 18 elements of class "bammdata" recording the mean rates and regime shift locations at `cal_time`.

New elements added to provide update information:

- `$root_age` Integer. Stores the age of the root of the tree.
- `$nodes_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the `new_node_ID` to the `initial_node_ID`. Each row is a node.
- `$initial_nodes_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of internal nodes. Used to plot internal node IDs as labels with `ape::nodelabels()`.
- `$edges_ID_df` Data.frame with two columns. Provides the conversion from the `new_edge_ID` to the `initial_edge_ID`. Each row is an edge/branch.
- `$initial_edges_ID` Vector of character strings. Provides the initial ID of edges/branches. Used to plot edge/branch IDs as labels with `ape::edgelabels()`.
- `$dtrates` List of three elements.
 - `1/ $dtrates$tau` Numerical. Resolution factor describing the fraction of each segment length used in `plot_BAMM_rates()` compared to the full depth of the initial tree (i.e., the `root_age`)
 - `2/ $dtrates$rates` List of two numerical vectors. Speciation and extinction rates along segments used by `plot_BAMM_rates()`.
 - `3/ $dtrates$tmatrix` Matrix of numerical. Start and end times of segments in term of distance to the root.

- `$initial_colorbreaks` List of three vectors of numerical. Rate values of the percentiles delimiting the bins for mapping rates to colors with `BAMMtools::plot.bammdata()`. Each element provides values for different type of rates (`$speciation`, `$extinction`, `$net_diversification`).
- `$focal_time` Integer. The time, in terms of time distance from the present, at which the rates/regimes were extracted and the tree was eventually cut.

Author(s)

Maël Doré

See Also

`cut_phylo_for_focal_time()` `plot_BAMM_rates()`

Examples

```
# ----- Example 1: Extant whales (87 taxa) ----- #

## Load the BAMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BAMM
data(whale_BAMM_object, package = "deepSTRAPP")

## Set focal-time to 5 My
focal_time = 5

# (May take several minutes to run)
## Update the BAMM object
whale_BAMM_object_5My <- update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time(
  BAMM_object = whale_BAMM_object,
  focal_time = 5,
  update_rates = TRUE, update_regimes = TRUE,
  update_tree = TRUE, update_plot = TRUE,
  update_all_elements = TRUE,
  keep_tip_labels = TRUE,
  verbose = TRUE)

# Add "phylo" class to be compatible with phytools::nodeHeights()
class(whale_BAMM_object) <- unique(c(class(whale_BAMM_object), "phylo"))
root_age <- max(phytools::nodeHeights(whale_BAMM_object)[,2])
# Remove temporary "phylo" class
class(whale_BAMM_object) <- setdiff(class(whale_BAMM_object), "phylo")

## Plot initial BAMM_object for t = 0 My
plot_BAMM_rates(whale_BAMM_object, add_regime_shifts = TRUE,
  labels = TRUE, legend = TRUE, cex = 0.5,
  par.reset = FALSE) # Keep plotting parameters in memory to use abline().
abline(v = root_age - focal_time,
  col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

## Plot updated BAMM_object for t = 5 My
plot_BAMM_rates(whale_BAMM_object_5My, add_regime_shifts = TRUE,
  labels = TRUE, legend = TRUE, cex = 0.8)
```

```

# ----- Example 2: Extant Ponerinae (1,534 taxa) ----- #

if (deepSTRAPP::is_dev_version())
{
  ## Load the BMM_object summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BMM
  data(Ponerinae_BMM_object, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  ## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
  # It is not available in CRAN versions.
  # Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

  ## Set focal-time to 10 My
  focal_time = 10

  # (May take several minutes to run)
  ## Update the BMM object
  Ponerinae_BMM_object_10My <- update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time(
    BMM_object = Ponerinae_BMM_object,
    focal_time = focal_time,
    update_rates = TRUE, update_regimes = TRUE,
    update_tree = TRUE, update_plot = TRUE,
    update_all_elements = TRUE,
    keep_tip_labels = TRUE,
    verbose = TRUE)

  ## Load results to save time
  data(Ponerinae_BMM_object_10My, package = "deepSTRAPP")
  ## This dataset is only available in development versions installed from GitHub.
  # It is not available in CRAN versions.
  # Use remotes::install_github(repo = "MaelDore/deepSTRAPP") to get the latest development version.

  ## Extract root age
  # Add temporarily the "phylo" class to be compatible with phytools::nodeHeights()
  class(Ponerinae_BMM_object) <- unique(c(class(Ponerinae_BMM_object), "phylo"))
  root_age <- max(phytools::nodeHeights(Ponerinae_BMM_object)[,2])
  # Remove temporary "phylo" class
  class(Ponerinae_BMM_object) <- setdiff(class(Ponerinae_BMM_object), "phylo")

  ## Plot diversification rates on the initial tree
  plot_BMM_rates(Ponerinae_BMM_object,
    legend = TRUE, labels = FALSE)
  abline(v = root_age - focal_time,
    col = "red", lty = 2, lwd = 2)

  ## Plot diversification rates and regime shifts on the updated tree (cut-off for 10 My)
  # Keep the initial color scheme
  plot_BMM_rates(Ponerinae_BMM_object_10My, legend = TRUE, labels = FALSE,
    colorbreaks = Ponerinae_BMM_object_10My$initial_colorbreaks$net_diversification)

  # Use a new color scheme mapped on the new distribution of rates
  plot_BMM_rates(Ponerinae_BMM_object_10My, legend = TRUE, labels = FALSE)
}

```

whale_BAMM_object	<i>Dataset summarizing 1000 posterior samples of BAMM for extant whales</i>
-------------------	---

Description

An object of class "bamdata" containing information of diversification dynamics of extant whales (Cetacea order) modeled with BAMM.

Source: Steeman, M. E., M. B. Hebsgaard, R. E. Fordyce, S. Y. W. Ho, D. L. Rabosky, R. Nielsen, C. Rahbek, H. Glenner, M. V. Sorensen, and E. Willerslev (2009) Radiation of extant cetaceans driven by restructuring of the oceans. *Systematic Biology*, 58, 573-585.

Usage

```
data(whale_BAMM_object)
```

Format

A list with 24 elements.

Details

An object of class "bamdata" containing information of diversification dynamics of extant ponerine ants (Ponerinae subfamily) modeled with BAMM.

Phylogeny-related elements used to plot a phylogeny with `ape::plot.phylo()`:

- `$edge` Matrix of integers. Defines the tree topology by providing rootward and tipward node ID of each edge.
- `$Nnode` Integer. Number of internal nodes.
- `$tip.label` Vector of character strings. Labels of all tips.
- `$edge.length` Vector of numerical. Length of edges/branches.

BAMM internal elements used for tree exploration:

- `$begin` Vector of numerical. Absolute time since root of edge/branch start (rootward).
- `$end` Vector of numerical. Absolute time since root of edge/branch end (tipward).
- `$downseq` Vector of integers. Order of node visits when using a pre-order tree traversal.
- `$lastvisit` ID of the last node visited when starting from the node in the corresponding position in `$downseq`.

BAMM elements summarizing diversification data:

- `$numberEvents` Vector of integer. Number of events/macroevolutionary regimes (k+1) recorded in each posterior configuration. k = number of shifts.
- `$eventData` List of data.frames. One per posterior sample. Records shift events and macroevolutionary regimes parameters. 1st line = Background root regime.
- `$eventVectors` List of integer vectors. One per posterior sample. Record regime ID per branches.

- `$tipStates` List of integer vectors. One per posterior sample. Record regime ID per tips.
- `$tipLambda` List of numerical vectors. One per posterior sample. Record speciation rates per tips.
- `$tipMu` List of numerical vectors. One per posterior sample. Record extinction rates per tips.
- `$eventBranchSegs` List of matrix of numerical. One per posterior sample. Record regime ID per segments of branches.
- `$meanTipLambda` Vector of numerical. Mean tip speciation rates across all posterior configurations of tips.
- `$meanTipMu` Vector of numerical. Mean tip extinction rates across all posterior configurations of tips.
- `$type` Character string. Set the type of data modeled with BAMM. Here, `type = "diversification"`.

Additional elements providing key information for downstream analyses:

- `$expectedNumberOfShifts` Integer. The expected number of regime shifts used to set the prior in BAMM.
- `$MSP_tree` Object of class `phylo`. List of 4 elements duplicating information from the Phylogeny-related elements above, except `MSP_treeedge.length` is recording the Marginal Shift Probability of each branch (i.e., the probability of a regime shift to occur along each branch)
- `$MAP_indices` Vector of integers. The indices of the Maximum A Posteriori probability (MAP) configurations among the posterior samples.
- `$MAP_BAMM_object`. List of 18 elements of class `"bammdata"` recording the mean rates and regime shift locations found across the Maximum A Posteriori probability (MAP) configurations. All BAMM elements summarizing diversification data holds a single entry describing this mean diversification history.
- `$MSC_indices` Vector of integers. The indices of the Maximum Shift Credibility (MSC) configurations among the posterior samples.
- `$MSC_BAMM_object` List of 18 elements of class `"bammdata"` recording the mean rates and regime shift locations found across the Maximum Shift Credibility (MSC) configurations. All BAMM elements summarizing diversification data holds a single entry describing this mean diversification history.

References

Steeman, M. E., M. B. Hebsgaard, R. E. Fordyce, S. Y. W. Ho, D. L. Rabosky, R. Nielsen, C. Rahbek, H. Glenner, M. V. Sorensen, and E. Willerslev (2009) Radiation of extant cetaceans driven by restructuring of the oceans. *Systematic Biology*, 58, 573-585.

See Also

BAMM software website: <http://bamm-project.org/>

Index

* datasets

- BAMM_template_diversification, 3
 - eel_biogeo_data, 25
 - eel_cat_3lvl_data, 26
 - mammals, 48
 - Ponerinae_binary_range_table, 102
 - Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib, 103
 - Ponerinae_cat_2lvl_data_old_calib, 105
 - Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib, 106
 - Ponerinae_trait_cont_tip_data_10My, 107
 - Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, 107
 - Ponerinae_tree, 108
 - Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, 109
 - whale_BAMM_object, 164
-
- ape::ace(), 37, 43, 128, 139
 - ape::edgelabels(), 15, 18, 21, 23, 31, 34, 39, 44, 161
 - ape::nodelabels(), 15, 18, 21, 23, 31, 34, 39, 44, 161
 - ape::plot.phylo(), 114, 160, 164
-
- BAMM_template_diversification, 3
 - BAMMtools::addBAMMshifts(), 49–51, 90, 91, 97, 98
 - BAMMtools::credibleShiftSet(), 51
 - BAMMtools::distinctShiftConfigurations(), 113
 - BAMMtools::getBestShiftConfiguration(), 50, 90, 97, 112, 113
 - BAMMtools::getEventData, 113
 - BAMMtools::marginalShiftProbsTree(), 113
 - BAMMtools::maximumShiftCredibility(), 50, 51, 90, 97, 114
 - BAMMtools::plot.bamdata(), 49, 51, 91, 98, 162
 - BAMMtools::plotPrior, 113
 - BAMMtools::plotPrior(), 111
 - BAMMtools::samplingProbs(), 111
 - BAMMtools::setBAMMpriors, 113
 - BAMMtools::subsetEventData, 113
 - BAMMtools::traitDependentBAMM(), 7, 10, 12, 127, 138
 - BSM_to_phytools_simmap, 4
 - BSM_to_phytools_simmap(), 4, 5
 - BSMs_to_phytools_simmaps (BSM_to_phytools_simmap), 4
 - BSMs_to_phytools_simmaps(), 4, 5
 - coda::effectiveSize(), 113
 - compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time, 7
 - compute_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(), 62, 131, 132, 143, 144
 - cut_contMap_for_focal_time, 14
 - cut_contMap_for_focal_time(), 24, 40, 45
 - cut_densityMap_for_focal_time, 20
 - cut_densityMap_for_focal_time(), 18
 - cut_densityMaps_for_focal_time, 17
 - cut_densityMaps_for_focal_time(), 24, 31, 34, 40
 - cut_phylo_for_focal_time, 23
 - cut_phylo_for_focal_time(), 15, 18, 21, 31, 34, 40, 45, 162
 - dunn.test::dunn.test, 8, 131
 - dunn.test::dunn.test(), 12
 - eel_biogeo_data, 25
 - eel_cat_3lvl_data, 26
 - extract_diversification_data_melted_df_for_focal_time, 27
 - extract_diversification_data_melted_df_for_focal_time(), 131, 132, 144

extract_most_likely_ranges_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time, 29
 extract_most_likely_ranges_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time, 34, 38, 40, 45
 extract_most_likely_states_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time, 32
 extract_most_likely_states_from_densityMaps_for_focal_time, 18, 21, 31, 38, 40, 45
 extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time, 36
 extract_most_likely_trait_values_for_focal_time, 8, 12, 15, 18, 21, 31, 34, 45, 107, 130–132, 144
 extract_most_likely_trait_values_from_contMap_for_focal_time, 42
 extract_most_likely_trait_values_from_contMap_for_focal_time, 15, 31, 34, 38, 40

 geiger::fitContinuous, 107
 geiger::fitContinuous(), 119, 121, 123, 156
 geiger::fitDiscrete, 26, 105, 106
 geiger::fitDiscrete(), 119, 121, 123, 156
 grDevices::colorRampPalette(), 53, 69, 74, 80, 89, 96, 120

 is_dev_version, 47

 mammals, 48

 OUwie::OUwie, 123

 par(), 51, 91, 98
 phytools::anc.ML(), 37, 43, 128, 139
 phytools::brownie.lite(), 123
 phytools::contMap(), 14, 37, 43, 121, 123, 128, 139
 phytools::countSimmap(), 5, 6
 phytools::densityMap(), 17, 20, 122, 123
 phytools::fastAnc, 121
 phytools::fastAnc(), 37, 43, 128, 139
 phytools::make.simmap, 27
 phytools::make.simmap(), 4, 6, 120
 phytools::plot.contMap(), 52, 53, 91, 98
 phytools::plot.densityMap(), 55, 92, 99
 phytools::plot.simmap(), 98
 phytools::plotSimmap(), 55, 91
 phytools::rescale(), 121
 phytools::setMap(), 52, 53

 plot_BAMM_rates, 49
 plot_BAMM_rates(), 88, 92, 99, 110, 113, 144, 146, 131, 142, 143, 159, 161, 162
 plot_contMap, 52
 plot_contMap(), 88, 99, 131, 142, 143
 plot_densityMaps_overlay, 54
 plot_densityMaps_overlay(), 53, 88, 91, 92, 98, 99, 131, 142, 143
 plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time, 62
 plot_histogram_STRAPP_test_for_focal_time(), 9–11, 58, 130, 141–143
 plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time, 56
 plot_histograms_STRAPP_tests_over_time(), 64, 141–143
 plot_rates_through_time, 68
 plot_rates_through_time(), 142, 143
 plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time, 73
 plot_rates_vs_trait_data_for_focal_time(), 81
 plot_rates_vs_trait_data_over_time, 79
 plot_rates_vs_trait_data_over_time(), 75
 plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time, 85
 plot_STRAPP_pvalues_over_time(), 10, 142, 143
 plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_for_focal_time, 88
 plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_for_focal_time(), 98, 99
 plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_over_time, 95
 plot_traits_vs_rates_on_phylogeny_over_time(), 91, 92
 Ponerinae_binary_range_table, 102
 Ponerinae_biogeo_data_old_calib, 103
 Ponerinae_cat_2lvl_data_old_calib, 105
 Ponerinae_cat_3lvl_data_old_calib, 106
 Ponerinae_trait_cont_tip_data_10My, 107
 Ponerinae_trait_tip_data, 107
 Ponerinae_tree, 108
 Ponerinae_tree_old_calib, 109
 prepare_diversification_data, 110
 prepare_diversification_data(), 3, 49,

[51](#), [128](#), [139](#), [158](#)
prepare_trait_data, [117](#)
prepare_trait_data(), [17](#), [25–27](#), [29](#), [33](#),
[37](#), [43](#), [52–55](#), [104–107](#), [116](#), [128](#),
[139](#)

RColorBrewer::brewer.pal(), [69](#), [74](#), [80](#)
run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time, [49](#), [115](#),
[123](#), [127](#)
run_deepSTRAPP_for_focal_time(), [51](#),
[62–64](#), [73–75](#), [86](#), [89](#), [91](#), [92](#), [96](#),
[110](#), [114](#), [116](#), [142](#), [144](#)
run_deepSTRAPP_over_time, [115](#), [123](#), [137](#)
run_deepSTRAPP_over_time(), [49](#), [51](#), [57](#),
[58](#), [63](#), [68–70](#), [73](#), [74](#), [79–81](#), [85–87](#),
[89–92](#), [95](#), [96](#), [98](#), [99](#), [110](#), [114](#), [116](#)

scales::hue_pal(), [69](#), [74](#), [80](#)
select_best_model_from_BioGeoBEARS,
[152](#)
select_best_trait_model_from_geiger,
[155](#)

stats::cor.test, [7](#), [131](#)
stats::cor.test(), [12](#)
stats::kruskal.test, [8](#), [131](#)
stats::kruskal.test(), [12](#)
stats::p.adjust(), [9](#), [129](#), [141](#)
stats::wilcox.test, [7](#), [131](#)
stats::wilcox.test(), [12](#)

update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time,
[158](#)
update_rates_and_regimes_for_focal_time(),
[8](#), [12](#), [27](#), [28](#), [49](#), [51](#), [114](#), [116](#),
[130–132](#), [144](#)

whale_BAMM_object, [164](#)